Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC 10000|120|651 SD/10

Opened Dec. 17

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

10000|120|651

SD/102 W.E.C. Committee Agenda + Minutes 1st vol.
Opened Dec 15, 1944. Closed Feb. 23, 1945
Dec. 1944 - Feb. 1945

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

179th Meeting, held on 23rd February 1945

Present:	Brigadier	G.B.S. HUDDY	Chairman
	Brigadier	A.M. FINLAISON	G-1 (Br)
	Brigadier	M.C.B. SHEP	Q (Maint)
	Lieut-Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col.	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (AE)
	Lieut-Col.	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1920	Review of the War Establishments of ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP	

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. CM/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4 G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45 in respect of HQ. 15 Army Group.

a) Military Government Section

A.F.H.Q. No change.

15 Army Group. The proposal to add a new section was not agreed. It was considered that G-5 representation should continue to be made by personnel attached from the Allied Commission, CM/266/2.

Serial Number	War Establishment

1920 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. CM/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4 G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45 in respect of HQ. 15 Army Group.

a) Military Government Section

A.F.H.Q. No change.

15 Army Group. The proposal to add a new section was not agreed. It was considered that G-5 representation should continue to be made by personnel attached from the Allied Commission, CM/266/2.

b) British Increment to Headquarters Command.

A.F.H.Q. No change.

c) Central Receipt and Despatch

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of one corporal and three privates R.A.S.C. and the substitution of one corporal and three privates A.T.S.

3237

d) Message Centre

A.F.H.Q. No change.

15 Army Group. No change in proposed Staff Message Control.

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

e) Miscellaneous Appointments

15 Army Group. The deletion of the following personnel :-

Medical officer	- 1
Medical officer's orderlies with all detail.	- 4

and the substitution of :-

Medical officer's orderlies, (any arm)(lance-corporals)	- 2

f) Q (Army Equipment)

A.F.H.Q. The need for certain statistical personnel was reconsidered in accordance with minute serial 1895(b), and the addition of the following personnel was recommended w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.

Serjeant	- 1
Corporals	- 2
Lance-corporal	- 1
Privates	- 6

The Committee agreed that as soon as these personnel were in operation, a review should be made in respect of branches who have hitherto produced statistical information on 'A' vehicles in order that a corresponding reduction in clerical personnel might be effected.

g) Central Statistical Section

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the above new section was recommended, w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, comprising :-

Assistant adjutant and quartermaster general	- 1
Deputy assistant adjutant and	

minute serial 1895(b), and the addition of the following personnel was recommended w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Sergeant	- 1
Corporals	- 2
Lance-corporal	- 1
Privates	- 6

The Committee agreed that as soon as these personnel were in operation, a review should be made in respect of branches who have hitherto produced statistical information on 'A' vehicles in order that a corresponding reduction in clerical personnel might be effected.

g) Central Statistical Section

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the above new section was recommended, w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, comprising :-

Assistant adjutant and quartermaster general	- 1
Deputy assistant adjutant and quartermaster general	- 1
Staff captain (will be A.T.S.)	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. or R.A.O.C.	
Warrant officer, class I	- 1
Sergeants	- 3
Corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

The establishment of this section is subject to review in three months.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

h) Administrative Staff

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Camp commandant assistant (lieutenant)	- 1
Clerk (any arm) (for pay duties)(private)	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)	- 3
Storemen, privates	- 3
Postal dutyman (lance-corporal)	- 1
Plumber and pipefitter (private)	- 1
Electrician (corporal)	- 1
Office orderlies (privates)	- 10
General dutymen (privates)	- 3
Mess orderlies for officers messes Serjeant	- 1
Privates	- 2

Under Italian Administrative Staff.

General dutymen	- 27
Sanitary dutymen	- 3

and the deletion of :-

Cooks A.C.C. for officers messes (privates)	- 3

The retention of the sliding scales vide notes A, B and C of the existing establishment was agreed.

The Committee also agreed the addition of the following administrative staffs, in respect of certain branches which are not accomodated at CASERTA.

Headquarters Infantry

Consisting of :	other ranks	- 13
	motor cycle	- 1
	vehicles	- 4

Headquarters Royal Artillery

Consisting of :	other ranks	- 8
	Italian co-operators or civilians	- 3

It was agreed that vehicles and drivers for this branch should be included in the revised war establishment

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

General dutymen - 27
Sanitary dutymen - 3

and the deletion of :-

Cooks A.C.C. for officers messes (privates) - 3

The retention of the sliding scales vide notes A, B and C of the existing establishment was agreed.

The Committee also agreed the addition of the following administrative staffs, in respect of certain branches which are not accomodated at CASERTA.

Headquarters Infantry

Consisting of : other ranks - 13
motor cycle - 1
vehicles - 4

Headquarters Royal Artillery

Consisting of : other ranks - 8
Italian co-operators or civilians - 3

It was agreed that vehicles and drivers for this branch should be included in the revised war establishment of 296 G.H.Q. Car Company R.A.S.C.

Under S.A.C's Administrative Staff.

The addition of the following personnel and transport w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, for duty at the advanced camp at HQ 15 Army Group.

Serjeant		- 1
Transport N.C.O.	(corporal R.A.S.C.)	- 1
Cook A.C.C.	(private)	- 1
Mess orderly	(private)	- 1
Batman	(private)	- 1
General dutyman	(private)	- 1
Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C.	(privates)	- 2
Caravans, 3 ton		- 2
Car, 6 seater, 4 x 2		- 1
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4		- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1

..../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

13235

Serial Number		Per Establishment

15 Army Group.

(i) The deletion of :-

Camp commandant (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Assistant camp commandant (major)	- 1
Messing warrant officer A.C.C. (WO I)	- 1
Mess orderlies for officers messes (privates)	-12
Cooks A.C.C. for officers messes (privates)	- 6
rank and file mess (sergeants)	- 2
(privates)	- 2
Batmen	- 12

and the addition of :-

Camp commandant (major)	- 1
Assistant camp commandant (lieutenant)	- 1
Messing supervisor A.C.C. (staff sergeant)	- 1
Mess orderly for sergeants mess (private)	- 1
Cooks A.C.C. for rank and file mess (corporals)	- 2

(ii) The deletion of the existing Italian Increment, and the substitution of :-

Italian Increment

Interpreter	- 1
Cooks for officers messes	- 12
sergeants messes	- 2
rank and file messes	- 2
Italian staff	- 2
Mess orderlies for officers messes	- 12
sergeants messes	- 4
rank and file messes	- 8
General Butyman	- 25
Total	68

(iii) The deletion of note (c).

j) R.A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Cooks A.C.C. for rank and file mess (corporals) - 2

(ii) The deletion of the existing Italian Increment, and the substitution of :-

Italian Increment

Interpreter	- 1
Cooks for officers messes	- 12
sergeants messes	- 2
rank and file messes	- 2
Italian staff	- 2
Mess orderlies for	
officers messes	- 12
sergeants messes	- 4
rank and file messes	- 8
General Putyman	- 25
Total	68

(iii) The deletion of note (c).

j) R.A.C.

A.F.H.Q. 2nd grade - 1. The addition of staff officer, R. Signals, is accomodated at CASERTA, administrative personnel hitherto authorised on T.E. C4/83/2 should be included on the A.F.H.Q. camp administrative staff and officers mess unit, and that vehicles and drivers should be held on the revised establishment of 296 G.H.Q. Car Company R.A.S.C.

3234

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

k) Transportation

It was agreed that the proposed new war establishment for Transportation Headquarters, C.M., including the revised A.F.H.Q. Transportation Staff, deferred from M.E.C. Meeting 167, minute 1806, should be regarded as part of A.F.H.Q.

The new establishment is intended for use in place of the following existing establishments.

Transportation Increment, A.F.H.Q. C%/102/3
6 Railway Operating Group IV/17/3
Increment to Railway Operating Group C%/385/1

Strength :

Officers	- 80
Other ranks	- 256
Vehicles	- 33

File : 250/Org-3

1921 R.A.C. TRAINING DEPOT (C%/92/3)

The addition of a Training Squadron R.E. was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, consisting of :-

Officers	- 5
Other ranks	- 44
Cooperators or civilians	- 25
Vehicles	- 16

will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

File : 661/Org-3

1922 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH U.S. ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (C%/79/5)

The deletion of General Staff Officer, 1st grade - 1, and General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1 from the R.A.C. staff was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

The deletion of the appointment of D.D.O.S. was also approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

The proposed addition of a further Deputy Assistant

File : 250/Org-3

1921 R.A.C. TRAINING DEPOT (CF/92/3)

The addition of a Training Squadron R.E. was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, consisting of :-

Officers	- 5
Other ranks	- 44
Cooperators or civilians	- 25
Vehicles	- 16

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 6.

File : 661/Org-3

1922 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH U.S. ARMY (CF/79/5)
BRITISH INCREMENT

The deletion of General Staff Officer, 1st grade - 1, and General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1 from the R.A.C. staff was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

The deletion of the appointment of D.D.O.S. was also approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

The proposed addition of a further Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport for animal transport was not agreed as it was thought that his duties should be performed by one of the four existing second grade officers.

The proposed upgrading of the Assistant Director of Medical Services to Deputy Director was not agreed.

No further amendments to this establishment were proposed, and it was agreed to recommend continuation to the War Office. 3233

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 422/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		For Establishment
1923	**E TRAINING TEAM (for Italian forces) R.A.**	(CX/510/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend that the above establishment should continue until such time as it's functions could be undertaken by the British Liaison Units to the Italian Combat Groups.

1924 **BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti)** (CX/508/1)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

Artillery instructors (captains or lieutenants)	-	6
Artillery instructors (WOs II or sergeants)	-	6
Batman orderlies	-	6
Ordnance officer (captain)	-	1
Clerks, R.A.O.C. duties (corporal)	-	1
(private)	-	1
Storemen, R.A.O.C. (privates)	-	2
Ammunition examiner (staff sergeant)	-	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 758/Org-3

1925 **HEADQUARTERS CRETE** (CX/760/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, the appointment of the commander (colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers	-	11
Other ranks	-	8
Civilians	-	20
Vehicle	-	1

File : 714/Org-3

1926 **LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP M.E.** (ME/1711/1)

The proposed upgrading of the Intelligence Officer (captain) to Operations Officer (major) was not approved.

File : 735/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Ordnance officer (captain)	-	1
Clerks, R.A.O.C. duties (corporal)	-	1
(private)	-	1
Storemen, R.A.O.C. (privates)	-	2
Ammunition examiner (staff sergeant)	-	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 5.

File : 758/Org-3

1925 HEADQUARTERS CPETE (CM/760/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45, the appointment of the commander (colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers	-	11
Other ranks	-	8
Civilians	-	20
Vehicle	-	1

File : 714/Org-3

1926 LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP M.E. (ME/1711/1)

The proposed upgrading of the Intelligence Officer (captain) to Operations Officer (major) was not approved.

File : 735/Org-3

1927 HEADQUARTERS, TRAIN GUARD CONTROL (CM/761/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45. The unit is intended for attachment to 30 SOM L.I. organised on W.E. III/32F/2.

Strength : Officers	-	2
Other ranks	-	5
Civilians	-	4
Vehicle	-	1

3232

File : 341/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1927A INCREMENT (GENERAL) TO ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/586/1)

The above establishment was examined and the following amendments approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45 :-

Delete : Car 4 seater 4 x 2 - 1
Batman driver - 1 (for use with M.A.A.F. Liaison Officer)

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File : 300/Org-3

1927B POOL OF CONDUCTING OFFICERS A.F.H.Q. (CM/762/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 23 Feb 45.

Strength : Officers - 5

File : 776/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

H.K. Jacques Major
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
12 Mar 45

Distribution :

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Strength : Officers - 5

File : 776/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

H.K. Jacques
Major
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
12 Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (Maint) } Members
Q (ME) } Members
Financial Advisor }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Special Ops)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
G-5
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ British Troops North Africa
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office (S.D.3) .. .. 2 copies

HQ Infantry
DMT
RAC
Fd Arty
Engineer (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
SOM LO
Hq. L.F. & M.L. (Greece)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

17[illegible]th Meeting, held on 21st February, 1945.

Present:	Lieut-Col	C.C. [illegible]YTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	[illegible]. [illegible]ERE	G-1 (Tr)
	Lieut-Col	E.R. [illegible]NT	[illegible] (Maint)
	Lieut-Col	R.L. [illegible]ICHLELSON	[illegible] (AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. [illegible]URNETT	Financial Advisor
	Major	M.M. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 122.	
1300 B	HEADQUARTERS, ADRIATIC BRIGADE	(CM/491/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 26 Jan 45

Conversion letter WSD/112 of 22 Feb 45 refers.

File : 737/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meetings Nos. 126 and 160.

1337 .. HEADQUARTERS BASE OF II POLISH CORPS) (Polish personnel) (CM/503/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 the appointments of :-

A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-Colonel)	- 1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-Colonel)	- 1
Inspector of [illegible].S. and Nursing Sisters (Chief Commandor)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 69209 SD3D of 16 Feb 45.

File : 676/Org-3

Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 122.

1300 [illegible] [illegible] U.[illegible]ERS, [illegible]TIC BRIG.DE (CA/491/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 26 Jan 45

Conversion letter MSD/112 of 22 Feb 45 refers.

File : 737/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 126 and 160.

1337 .. [illegible].D.N.FORCES BASE OF H.POLISH CORPS) (Polish personnel) (CA/503/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 the appointments of :-

A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-Colonel)	- 1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-Colonel)	- 1
Inspector of P.....S. and Nursing Sisters (Chief Commander)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 69209 SD3D of 16 Feb 45.

File : 676/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

3230

1531 [illegible] [illegible] SPECIAL TR.A. A...M.C. (IV/270/1)

War Office have approved amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Add	Driver, M.C.	- 1
Delete	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Add	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, Dinned	- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, Bacteriological	- 1

Authority : Amendment No. 2 reference 79/ME/9553 SD3 of 10 Feb 45.

File : 552/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 163.

1725 F CARNCROSS II, C.M. (C./60/2)

Amendment No. 3 is cancelled w.e.f. 30 Nov 44.

War Office cable 68232 SD45 of 15 Feb 45 and Fin cable

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 32/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 163.

1766 HQ D.ARMY, 'A' ECOS (C./11/3)

1. War Office have approved w.e.f. 1 Jun 45 the following amendment :-

Delete	Commander (Brigadier)	- 1
Upgrade	G.S.O. I to Colonel, G.S.	- 1
Add	G.S.O. I	- 1

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

2. The establishment C./11/4 is approved w.e.f. 16 Feb 45 including the appointments of :-

Commander, Colonel, G.S.	- 1
G.S.Os. 1	- 2

(Additions to minutes of WEC 172/1614 refer)

Authority : War Office cable 67413 SD30 of 10 Feb 45.

File : 362/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 163.

1766 MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS OVERSEAS (VIII/433/4)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Jun 45, the addition of the following appointment deleted from

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.

1766 H.Q. '..' FORCE (C./11/3)

1. War Office have approved w.e.f. 1 Jun 45 the following Amendment :-

Delete	Commander (Brigadier)	- 1
Upgrade	G.S.O. I to Colonel, G.S.	- 1
Add	G.S.O. I	- 1

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

2. The establishment C./11/4 is approved w.e.f. 16 Feb 45 including the appointments of :-

Commander, Colonel, G.S.	- 1
G.S.Os. I	- 2

(Additions to Minutes of MEC 172/1614 refer)

Authority : War Office cable 67413 SD3C of 10 Feb 45.

File : 362/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 165.

1766 MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS OVERSEAS (VIII/433/4)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Jun 45, the addition of the following appointment deleted from Headquarters, '..' Force (C./11/3).

Brigadier - 1

(Additions to Minutes of 173/1766 refer)

Authority : War Office cable 67413 SD3C of 10 Feb 45.

File : 362/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 164.

1774 FIELD SANITARY SECTION (IV/161/1)

War Office have postponed consideration of the upgrading of Driver - 1 to Lance-corporal pending the receipt of a new proposal from 21 Army Group.

War Office cable 69575 SD3D of 17 Feb 45 refers.

File : 546/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		Ref. Establishment

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 165.

1791 — NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (C./193/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 12 Jan 45, the upgrading of D.D.P.R. - 1 to D.D.P.R. - 1, subject to review 12 April 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

War Office cable 63612 SD30 of 14 Feb 45 refers.

File : 355/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meetings Nos. 166 and 170.

1792
1041 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (I.I/65/3 - Ind)

G.H.Q. India have not approved the upgrading of the two Commanding Officer to Colonel or the Officer i/c Medical and Surgical Departments to Lt-Colonel, as this establishment has been superseded by W.E. VI/39/4.

Authority : Air India cables 59517 SD7 and 59519 SD7 of 15 Feb 45.

File : 649/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meetings Nos. 165 and 170.

1793
1042 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (COMBINED) (VI/39/2)

G.H.Q. India have not approved the upgrading of the Commanding Officer to Colonel or the Officer i/c Medical and Surgical Departments to Lieutenant-Colonel as this establishment has been superseded by W.E. VI/39/4.

Authority : Air India cables 59517 SD7 and 59519 of 15 Feb 45.

File : 649/Org-3

1792
1441

INDIA GENERAL (CO. INTD.) (III/09/3 - Ind)

G.H.Q. India have not approved the upgrading of the the Commanding Officer to Colonel or the Officer i/c Medical and Surgical Detachments to Lt-Colonel, as this establishment has been superseded by A.E. VI/09/4.

Authority : Air India cables 59517 SD7 and 59519 SD7 of 15 Feb 45.

File : 649/Org-3

Addition to minutes of Meetings Nos. 169 and 170.

1793
1442

INDIA GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT (CONTD) (VI/09/2)

G.H.Q. India have not approved the upgrading of the Commanding Officer to Colonel or the Officer i/c Medical and Surgical Detachments to Lieutenant-Colonel as this establishment has been superseded by A.E. VI/09/4.

Authority : Air India cables 59517 SD7 and 59519 of 15 Feb 45.

File : 649/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 166.

1796 WING STAFF, C.L. (C./166/1)

Air Office have approved, w.e.f. 1 Jan 45, the addition of W.O.C. personnel - Sergeant - 1
Private - 1

3229

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3 applicable to A, Y and 55 Ships only.

Authority : Air Office cable 44425 SD30 of 17 Feb 45.

File 539/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 166.

1790 NO. 7 INTELLIGENCE COMPANY (CE/153/1) (VIII/340/2)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 15 Jun 45, the following amendment :-

Under No. 1 Wing

Delete Intelligence Officers (Captains or Lieutenants) - 4

Under Attached (I. A.)

Add Drivers, I.C., A...S.C. (Privates) - 4

Under Transport

Add Car, 4 x 2, light utility - 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 - 3

Authority : War Office cable 68360 SD3C of 15 Feb.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File 391/Org-3

MINUTES

1904 INDEPENDENT I.A. BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/622/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. C./622/1, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :-

Officers	9
Other ranks	61
Civilians	27
Vehicles	13

File : 414/Org-3

Add	Car, 4 x 2, light utility	- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4	- 3

Authority : War Office cable 66060 G50 of 15 Feb.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File 391/Org-3

M I N U T E S

1904 FIELD REGIMENT R.A. BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (CM/622/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. C./622/1, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :-	Officers	9
	Other ranks	61
	Civilians	27
	Vehicles	13

File : 414/Org-3

1905 CHEMICAL L, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C.M/60/2)

A proposal to add two cars, 5-cwt, to the above war establishment was deferred to enable recommendation to be obtained from Army H.Q. as to the desirability of adding vehicles to this unit at the cost of fighting formations.

File : 324/Org-3

1906 A.F.H.Q. POOL OF INTERPRETERS, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN (C.M/363/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45 :-

Add	Administrative officer (captain)	- 1
	Driver, M.C.	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Delete	Interpreter officer	- 1
	Interpreter (lance-corporal)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 10.

File : 613/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1907	INCREMENT TO ..... ARMD SIGNAL SECTION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CL/755/1)

The above new war establishment, intended to substitute the present implementation of note 5 to W.E. III/166/2, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :- Other ranks 18
Vehicles 4

File : 525/Org-5

1908 ... TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE SECTION (ITALIAN) (CL/629/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede W.E. CL/629/1 was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :- Officer 1
Other ranks 30
Vehicles 5

File : 742/Org-3

1909 BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN PIONEER COMPANY (CL/801/1)

The substitution of a 15-cwt truck, G.S., in place of the motor-cycle on the above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45. Implementation will be subject to A.F.H.Q. authority, and will depend upon the availability of 15-cwt trucks. It was stated that it is unlikely that the suggested implementation in respect of thirty units per month will be possible.

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 568/Org-5

1910 ...N ITALIAN MOBILE COMPANY (CL/833/1)

The substitution of an orderly by a Driver, I.C., was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 568/Org-5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede A.E. C1/329/1 was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :-	Officer	1
	Other ranks	30
	Vehicles	5

File : 742/Org-3

1909 BRITISH CREW FOR ITALIAN PIONEER COMPANY (C1/801/1)

The substitution of a 15-cwt truck, G.S., in place of the motor-cycle on the above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45. Implementation will be subject to A.F.H.Q. authority, and will depend upon the availability of 15-cwt trucks. It was stated that it is unlikely that the suggested implementation in respect of thirty units per month will be possible.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 566/Org-3

1910 ITALIAN MOTOR COMPANY (C1/839/1)

The substitution of an orderly by a Driver, M.C., was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 568/Org-3

1911 MOBILE BRIDGING CORPS (ITALIAN ARMY) (C1/756/1)

The above new war establishment, which is designed to employ existing Italian equipment was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :-	Officer	1
	Other ranks	62
	Vehicles	5

3228

File : 577/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1912	PROVOST SECTION (C.C.R.A.) FOR ITALIAN CORPS TROOPS	(C./524/1)

The addition of the following transport, which is designed to enable this unit to undertake certain field security functions was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45 :-

Motor-cycles, solo	- 3
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

The provision of 1 car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4, which is only to be implemented in respect of every two sections, was also agreed.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 750/Org-3

1913	250 ITALIAN DRIVING AND INTERPRETER SCHOOL	(C./757/1)

The above new establishment, intended to be employed in conjunction with a British Cadre, vide serial 1914 below, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :-	Officers	4
	Other ranks	90
	Vehicles	52

File : 742/Org-3

1914	BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN DRIVING AND INTERPRETER SCHOOL	(C./756/1)

The above new war establishment, the need for which was stated to be of a temporary nature, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45, subject to review in three months.

Strength :-	Officer	1
	Other ranks	20
	Vehicle	1

...ill be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 756/Org-3

1913 230 IT.M.L. DRIVING AND MAINTENANCE SCHOOL (C./757/1)

The above new establishment, intended to be employed in conjunction with a British Corps, vide serial 1914 below, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Strength :-		
	Officers	4
	Other ranks	90
	Vehicles	52

File : 742/Org-3

1914 BRITISH CORPS FOR ITALIAN DRIVING AND MAINTENANCE SCHOOL (C./756/1)

The above new war establishment, the need for which was stated to be of a temporary nature, was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45, subject to review in three months.

Strength :-		
	Officer	1
	Other ranks	20
	Vehicle	1

File : 660/Org-3

1915 ...D ADVANCED DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES, R.A.O.C. (III/51/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of a clerk, R.A.O.C. (Private).

File : 549/Org-3

1916 L OF C STORES CONVOY UNIT, R.A.O.C. (C./404/1)

The proposed addition of five cooks, R.A.O.C. (including one corporal), four cars 5-cwt 4 x 4 and four trailers 10-cwt was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

...ill be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File 663/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1917	VEHICLE AND AMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C./227/1)

The addition of 1 driver, I.C., and one lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (water) was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 511/Org-3

1918	- C.M.M. MOBILE VEHICLE SECTION	(I/103/1)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of 1 driver, I.C., and one lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (water) to the above establishment.

It was also recommended that the scale of transport be revised to meet the requirements of mechanised warfare and to include four 3-ton lorries, adapted to carry animals.

File : 511/Org-3

1919	JUGOSLAV REFUGEE CAMP	(C./453/1)

The above war establishment was reviewed, and continuation approved subject to further review in three months.

File 519/Org-3

1919A	SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN MILITARY DEPARTMENT, C...	(C./565/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 29 Sep 44 and supersedes A.E. VIII/429/1.

(War Office cable 76046 SD3 of 14 Sep 44 refers)
(A.F.H.Q. cable FX 31461 of 25 Sep 44 refers)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1918 . C.V.A.A. MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION (I/103/1)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of 1 driver, M.C., and one lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (water) to the above establishment.

It was also recommended that the scale of transport be revised to meet the requirements of mechanised warfare and to include four 3-ton lorries, adapted to carry animals.

File : 311/Org-3

1919 JUGOSLAV MISSION C.M.A. (C./453/1)

The above war establishment was reviewed, and continuation approved subject to further review in three months.

File 319/Org-3

1919A SL.SCOTTISH BATTERY SIGNAL DET.CAIRO, C... (C./565/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 29 Sep 44 and supersedes M.E. VIII/429/1.

(War Office cable 76646 SD3 of 14 Sep 44 refers)
(A.F.H.Q. cable FX 31401 of 26 Sep 44 refers)

File : 714/Org-3

1919B H. T. GARLAND TO BE HONOURED BADGE (C./759/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45, and comprises :-

Officers	- 2227
Other ranks	- 4227
Cars 4 x 2 light utility	- 2

The establishment will be subject to review on 15 May 45.

File : 375/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment (WE/3141/2)

19190 AIRBORNE REGIMENT GROUP, SIGNAL TROOP, RECEIVING

The addition of the following personnel and equipment was approved w.e.f. 21 Feb 45, subject to review on 15 May 45.

Driver-operator	- 1
Cipher operator (medium grade)	- 1
Operators, wireless and line, including 1 lance-corporal	- 2
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 (wireless house)	- 1

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File 375/Org-5

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/ncl
3 Mar 45.

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
G (Maint) } Members
(RE)
Financial Adviser }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
Sp., Infantry
D.M.T.
R...C.
Fi..rty Sec
..... & C.D.
Engineer
5 Airborne Divisions
Signals
Liaison
ENC

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/sed
3 Mar 45.

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Maint) } Members
(CE)
Financial Adviser

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Deputy Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Br)
G-3 (Br)-2
G-3 (Br)-4
G-3 (Br) Foreign .. .. 5 copies
G-5
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
H.Q., British Troops North Africa
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Inspector-in-Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office (SD3) .. 2 copies

H.Q., Infantry
D.M.S.
A..C.
Fd Party Sec
.... & C.D.
Engineer
Airborne Div Plans
Signals
Liaison
DMO
MO
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ordnance (Br)
R.E.M.E.
W & E
Labour
A.M. (Br)
H.Q., 'A' Force

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

177th Meeting, held on 19 February 1945

Present:	Brigadier	G.B.S. HINDLEY	Chairman
	Brigadier	A.W. PITCAIRN	G-1 (Br)
	Brigadier	M.C.E. SHARP	Q (Maint)
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SCYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	P.J. NICHOLSON	Q (AF)
	Lieut-Col	R.M. BURNETT	Financial Adviser
	Major	G.A. NEVILL	Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Major	H.M. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number

1902 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.F. C4/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Indian Army Appointments

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that one appointment of D.A.Q.M.G. should be shown as "may be filled by an Indian Army officer on Indian Army pay and allowances".

1942 Series of the War Establishments of

ALLIED TOWN HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. G(3)/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Indian Army Appointments

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that one appointment of DA&QMG should be shown as "may be filled by an Indian Army officer on Indian Army pay and allowances".

15 Army Group. The proposal for one DA&QMG to be classified as an Indian Army appointment was agreed. It was also agreed that the appointment of one GSO II in G-3 Section and one DA&QMG should be shown as "may be filled by an Indian Army officer on Indian Army pay and allowances".

b) Veterinary and Remounts

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Assistant Director of Veterinary and Remount Services	- 1
Clerk, A.T.S. (corporal)	- 1
Clerk, R.I.A.V.C. (private)	- 1

and the deletion of the appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary and Remount Services.

15 Army Group. The deletion of clerk, R.I.A.V.C. (private) - 1 and the substitution of orderly, any arm (private) - 1.

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

e) Printing and Stationery Services

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Staff captain	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Staff-sergeant	- 1
Corporal	- 1
Lance-corporal	- 1
Privates	- 2

and the addition of a District Increment, comprising :-

Deputy assistant director of printing and stationery services	- 1
Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C. (private)	- 1

It was further agreed that two appointments of lieutenant should be staff-graded.

f) Labour

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Deputy Director of Labour (colonel)	- 1
Deputy Assistant Director of Labour	- 1
Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C. or R.C. (corporal)	- 1

and the upgrading of one clerk (private) to the rank of lance-corporal.

18 Army Group. The deletion of clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C. or R.C. (corporal) - 1.

g) Army War Services

A.F.H.Q. The addition of Staff Captain - 1

f) Petroleum

A.F.H.Q. No change.

i) Medical

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

e) Labour

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Deputy Director of Labour (colonel)	- 1
Deputy Assistant Director of Labour	- 1
Clerk, General Duties, R.A.S.C. or R.C. (corporal)	- 1

and the upgrading of one clerk (private) to the rank of lance-corporal.

15 Army Group. The deletion of clerk, General Duties, R.A.S.C. or R.C. (corporal) - 1.

g) Army War Services

A.F.H.Q. The addition of Staff Captain - 1

f) Petroleum

A.F.H.Q. No change.

g) Medical

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Deputy assistant Director of medical services	- 1
Staff captains	- 3
Assistant Director of hygiene (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Assistant Director of pathology (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Inspector of Hospital Messing (major A.C.C.)	- 1
Staff matron	- 1
Clerks, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C. or A.D. Corps	
Staff-sergeants	- 2
Corporals	- 2
Privates	- 8

..... Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

District Increment comprising :-

Consulting surgeon (colonel)	- 1
Assistant director of dental services (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Clerk, R.A.M.C. (private)	- 1
Clerk orderly, A.D. Corps (staff-sergeant)	- 1

It was agreed that drivers and vehicles for the District increment should be included in the revised establishment of 296 M.H.C. Car Company R.A.S.C.

The deletion of :-

Consultant in malariology (colonel)	- 1
Consultant in venereology (colonel)	- 1

and the substitution of :-

Adviser in malariology (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Adviser in venereology (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1

15 Army Group. The deletion of Clerk, R.A.M.C. (staff-sergeant) - 1 and the substitution of Clerk, R.A.M.C. (sergeant) - 1.

h) Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Deputy assistant director of mechanical engineering	- 2
Clerks, technical, R.E.M.E. (craftsmen)	- 2

and the addition of a District Increment, subject to a corresponding amendment to A.F. G(/77/3 vide serial 1903 below, consisting of :-

Deputy director of mechanical engineering	- 1
Clerk, technical, R.E.M.E. (craftsmen)	- 1
Draughtsmen, R.E.M.E. (craftsmen)	- 1

15 Army Group. The deletion of :-

Deputy assistant director of mechanical engineering	- 1

and the substitution of :-

Adviser in materiology (lieutenant-colonel) - 1
Adviser in venereology (lieutenant-colonel) - 1

15 Army Group. The deletion of Clerk, R.A.M.C. (staff-sergeant) - 1 and the substitution of Clerk, R.A.M.C. (sergeant) - 1.

h) Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

A.E.M.S. The addition of :-

Deputy assistant director of mechanical engineering - 2
Clerks, technical, R.E.M.E. (craftsmen) - 2

and the addition of a District Increment, subject to a corresponding increment to T.E. G7/77/3 with serial 1903 below, consisting of :-

Deputy director of mechanical engineering - 1
Clerk, technical, R.E.M.E. (craftsmen) - 1
Draughtsman, R.E.M.E. (craftsmen) - 1

15 Army Group. The deletion of :-

Deputy assistant director of mechanical engineering - 1
Clerk, technical, R.E.M.E. (staff-sergeant) - 1
Clerks, A.E.S. (corporal) - 1 and (private) - 1
Draughtsman, mechanical - 1, and orderly - 1

and the addition of :-

Clerk, technical, R.E.M.E. (sergeant) - 1

3225

.....Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

j) Salvage

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Staff captain	- 1
Staff lieutenant	- 1
Clerks, any arm	
Corporal	- 1
Privates	- 2

and the deletion of :-

Clerk, any arm (lance-corporal)	- 1

It was further agreed to add a District Increment, comprising :-

Assistant director of salvage	- 1
Clerk, any arm (lance-corporal)	- 1

k) Engineers

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of the existing section as at 25 Nov 44, and the substitution of a revised section comprising 74 officers and 149 other ranks.

15 Army Group. It was agreed that the ranks of major-general and brigadier should be retained by the present incumbent in respect of the appointments of Chief Engineer and Deputy Chief Engineer. The proposed new war establishment was agreed without change.

l) Provost

A.F.H.Q. The Committee agreed to the upgrading of the appointment of assistant provost marshal to that of deputy provost marshal and to the addition of the following personnel :-

Staff captains, A.T.S.	- 2
Clerks, C.M.P. (lance-corporals)	- 2

The proposed upgrading of the head clerk of this section to the rank of warrant officer, class I was not agreed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

k) Engineers

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of the existing section as at 25 Nov 44, and the substitution of a revised section comprising 74 officers and 149 other ranks.

15 Army Group. It was agreed that the ranks of major-general and brigadier should be retained by the present incumbent in respect of the appointments of Chief Engineer and Deputy Chief Engineer. The proposed new war establishment was agreed without change.

l) Provost

A.F.H.Q. The Committee agreed to the upgrading of the appointment of assistant provost marshal to that of deputy provost marshal and to the addition of the following personnel :-

Staff captains, A.T.S.	- 2
Clerks, C.M.P. (lance-corporals)	- 2

The proposed upgrading of the head clerk of this section to the rank of warrant officer, class I was not agreed.

15 Army Group. The deletion of :-

Deputy assistant provost marshal	- 1
Clerk, C.M.P. (lance-corporal)	- 1

m) Legal

A.F.H.Q. No change in present establishment.

n) Kinematography

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of :-

Deputy assistant adjutant general	- 1
Clerk, R.A.S.C. (private)	- 1

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

c) Navy

It was agreed that there is no need for representation on the war establishments of A.F.H.Q. and 15 Army Group.

d) Banking and Currency

The deletion of :-

Banking and currency adviser (lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Clerk, R.A.F.O. (sergeant)	- 1
Clerk, R.A.S.C. (private)	- 1

File : 250/Org-3

1903 HEADQUARTERS 1 DIVISION (G/77/3)

The downgrading of Deputy Director of mechanical engineering (colonel) to Assistant Director of mechanical engineering (lieutenant-colonel) was approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 19.

File : 486/Org-3

1903A HEADQUARTERS SPECIAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH, G.H.Q. (G/37/2)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Assistant provost marshal	- 1
Sergeant, C.M.P.	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 382/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 250/Gr -3

(C/77/3)

1903 HEADQUARTERS 2 DIVISION

The [illegible] of Deputy Director of mechanical engineering (colonel) to Assistant Director of mechanical engineering (lieutenant-colonel) was approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 19.

File : 486/Gr -3

(C/37/2)

1904 HEADQUARTERS PROVOST INVESTIGATION AGENCY, C.M.F.

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Assistant provost marshal - 1
Sergeant, C.M.P. - 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 382/Gr -5

H.K. Jacques major
for C.C. STUART,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

3224

HW/mm
12 Nov 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET

Classification

Department of State
OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: The Secretary (S)
Deputy Secretary (D)
S/S (2)
S/S-I (2)
P (2)
T (2)
M (2)
D (2)
S/P (2)
INR (2)
EB (2)
EA (2)
H (2)
ARA (2)
AF (2)
NEA (2)
EUR (2)
IO (2)
L (2)
OES (2)
S/S-O (2)
S/PC (2)
S/CT (2)
S/PRS (2)
S/NF (2)
S/IATF (2)
S/ES (2)
S/ES-O (2)
S/ES-R (2)
S/ES-S (2)
S/ES-I (2)
S/ES-EXO (2)
S/ES-EXR (2)
S/ES-EXS (2)
S/ES-EXI (2)
S/ES-EXE (2)
S/ES-EXA (2)
S/ES-EXH (2)
S/ES-EXL (2)
S/ES-EXP (2)
S/ES-EXT (2)
S/ES-EXM (2)
S/ES-EXD (2)
S/ES-EXS/P (2)
S/ES-EXS/T (2)
S/ES-EXS/M (2)
S/ES-EXS/D (2)
S/ES-EXS/S (2)
S/ES-EXS/I (2)
S/ES-EXS/E (2)
S/ES-EXS/A (2)
S/ES-EXS/H (2)
S/ES-EXS/L

Chairman

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

176th Meeting, held on 16 February 1945

Present:	Brigadier	G.D.S. HERDMAN	Chairman
	Brigadier	A.M. ELLISON	G-1 (Brit)
	Brigadier	M.C.E. SHARP	Q (Maint)
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	T.L. NICHOLSON	Q (AE)
	Lieut-Col	L.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Major	G.A. NEVILL	G-3 (Org)
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	

MINUTES

Serial Number

1900 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and

HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. Q1/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Chief Administrative Officer's Section

The deletion of Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General - 1, and the addition of Clerk, General Duties, W.A.A.S.C. (staff-sergeant) - 1.

b) Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

1900 "Review" of the War Establishments of
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. C1/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/A/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Chief Administrative Officer's Section

The deletion of Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General - 1, and the addition of Clerk, General Duties, R.A.S.C. (staff-sergeant) - 1.

b) Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

G-4 British

The deletion of the following personnel :-

Assistant Deputy Quartermaster General (brigadier)	- 1
Personal assistant (captain)	- 1
Clerks, General Duties, R.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	-1
Lance-corporal	- 1

and the addition of :-

Assistant Quartermaster General	- 1
Clerk, General Duties, R.A.S.C.	
Sergeant	- 1

3223

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

c) Logistical Plans

Delete	Colonel, G.S.	- 1
Substitute	Colonel, 'Q'	- 1

d) Branch of the Adjutant General

15 Army Group. Delete staff captain (a) - 1

A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) Deputy Adjutant General's Section

It was agreed that the appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Army Welfare Services should be transferred to the British Increment to Headquarters Command, A.F.H.Q.

The Committee also agreed to the addition of a Central Registry, comprising :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.		
	Warrant officer, class II	- 1
	Sergeant	- 1
	Corporals (including 2 A.T.S.)	- 5
	Lance-corporals A.T.S.	- 2

e) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-1, Organisation

The addition of :-

Deputy assistant adjutant general	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)	- 2
Travel Order Section, comprising :-	
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (W.O. II)	- 1
(privates)	- 2

f) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-2, Prisoners of War

The deletion of Staff Captain 'A' - 1

g) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-3, Personal Services

The deletion of Deputy Assistant Adjutant General - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The Committee also agreed to the addition of a Central Registry, comprising :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.
Warrant officer, class II - 1
Sergeant - 1
Corporals (including 2 A.T.S.) - 5
Lance-corporals A.T.S. - 2

c) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-1, Organisation

The addition of :-

Deputy assistant adjutant general - 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates) - 2

Travel Order Section, comprising :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (T.O. II) - 1
(privates) - 2

f) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-2, Prisoners of War

The deletion of Staff Captain 'A' - 1

g) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-3, Personal Services

The deletion of Deputy Assistant Adjutant General - 1

h) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-4, Morale

The Committee agreed to the proposed upgrading of Deputy Assistant Adjutant General - 1 to Assistant Adjutant General subject to the deletion of Assistant Director of Army Welfare Services from W.E. C4/554/1 vide serial 1901 below.

It was further agreed that the following 3223 appointments, which are not at present required to be implemented, should be deleted from establishment.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant General - 1
Staff Captains - 3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

j) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-5, Education

The addition of :-

Staff Officer, 1st grade, Education	- 1
Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Education	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

15 Army Group Education Branch

The deletion of :-

Staff Officer, 1st grade, Education	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

k) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-6, Indian

The addition of the following I.A.C.C. personnel was recommended to G.H.Q. India.

Havildar clerk, grade I	- 1

l) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-7, Colonial

The addition of Staff Captain - 1

m) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-8, A.T.S.

It was agreed that no change should be made in establishment.

n) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-9, Personnel Branch

The addition of :-

Deputy Assistant Adjutant General	- 1
Staff Captains	- 2
Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class I	- 1
Clerks, general duties, A.T.S.	
Serjeant	- 1
Corporals	- 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

k) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-6, Indian

The addition of the following I.A.C.C. personnel was recommended to G.H.Q. India.

Havildar clerk, grade I	- 1

l) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-7, Colonial

The addition of Staff Captain	- 1

m) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-8, A.T.S.

It was agreed that no change should be made in establishment.

n) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-9, Personnel Branch

The addition of :-

Deputy Assistant Adjutant General	- 1
Staff Captains	- 2
Clerk, general duties, I.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class I	- 1
Clerks, general duties, A.T.S.	
Sergeant	- 1
Corporals	- 5
Lance-corporals	- 3
Privates	- 7

and the corresponding deletion of :-

Clerks, general duties, I.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Corporals	- 3
Privates	- 4

3227

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

o) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-10, Personnel Branch

The addition of :-

Staff Captain, A.T.S.	- 1
Clerks, general duties, A.T.S.	
Corporals	- 2
Lance-corporals	- 3
Privates	- 3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates)	- 3

and the corresponding deletion of :-

Staff Captains	- 3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Corporal	- 1
Lance-corporals	- 2

p) A.F.H.Q. G-1 (British) A-11, Demobilisation

It was agreed that there should be no variation to the existing establishment, but that appointments not at present filled should not be implemented without general staff authority.

q) A.F.H.Q. Inspectorate of Prisoners of War

It was agreed that no change should be made in respect of the above section.

r) Chaplain

A.F.H.Q. The proposed addition of two clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates) and the upgrading of one clerk to the rank of lance-corporal was agreed.

s) Supervising Officer

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Serjeant	- 1
Private	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

to the existing establishment, but that appointments not at present filled should not be implemented without general staff authority.

q) A.F.H.Q. Inspectorate of Prisoners of War

It was agreed that no change should be made in respect of the above section.

r) Chaplain

A.F.H.Q. The proposed addition of two clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. (privates) and the upgrading of one clerk to the rank of lance-corporal was agreed.

s) Supervising Officer

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	Sergeant	- 1
	Private	- 1

t) Headquarters Infantry

A.F.H.Q. The addition of :-

General Staff Officer, 3rd grade (training)		- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	Lance-corporal	- 1
	Private	- 1

It was agreed that this staff, hitherto borne on W.E. G/83/2 should be included in the revised (3204) establishment of A.F.H.Q. : it was further agreed that as long as the location of the headquarters remains separate from that of A.F.H.Q., administrative personnel should be shown as a separate increment to the Camp Commandant's Staff A.F.H.Q.

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

v) Postal

A.F.H.Q. The Committee recommended the upgrading of the appointment of Deputy Director of Army Postal Services (colonel) to the rank of brigadier.

The addition of the following personnel was agreed :-

Assistant Director of Army Postal Services	- 1
Staff Captain	- 1
Clerks, postal workers, R.E.	
Corporals	- 2
Sappers	- 6

The Committee also agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the upgrading of Deputy Assistant Director of Postal Services to Assistant Director of Postal Services, the upgrading of Head Clerk (jemadar) to the rank of subedar, and the addition of the following Indian Army personnel :-

Inspector of field post offices (jemadar)	- 1
Havildar Clerk, grade I	- 1
Peon (sepoy)	- 1
Batman (sepoy)	- 1

v) Supplies and Transport

15 Army Group. The deletion of the following :-

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1
Clerk, general duties, A.T.S. (private)	- 1
Orderly	- 1

A.F.H.Q.

Under Supplies and Transport, general section

Add Staff captain	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Serjeant	- 1
Private	- 1

Under Plans and personnel

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The Committee also agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the upgrading of Deputy Assistant Director of Postal Services to Assistant Director of Postal Services, the upgrading of Head Clerk (jemadar) to the rank of subedar, and the addition of the following Indian Army personnel :-

Inspector of field post offices (jemadar)	- 1
Havildar Clerk, grade I	- 1
Peon (sepoy)	- 1
Batman (sepoy)	- 1

v) Supplies and Transport

15 Army Group. The deletion of the following :-

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1
Clerk, general duties, A.T.S. (private)	- 1
Orderly	- 1

A.F.H.Q.

Under Supplies and Transport, general section

Add Staff captain	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Serjeant	- 1
Private	- 1

Under Plans and personnel

Add Assistant director of supplies and transport	- 1
Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport	- 1
Staff captain	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Staff-serjeant	- 1
Corporal	- 1
Lance-corporal	- 1
Privates	- 2

3219

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Under Supplies (including local purchase)

Add	Assistant director of supplies and transport	- 1
	Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport	- 1
	Staff captains	- 4
	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
	Staff-serjeant	- 1
	Serjeant	- 1
	Corporal	- 1
	Privates	- 8
Delete	Staff Lieutenant	- 1

It was also agreed that one appointment of deputy assistant director of supplies and transport should no longer be classified as Indian, but that one appointment of staff captain should be indicated as follows

"This appointment will be filled by an Indian Army Officer on Indian Army pay and allowances".

Under Petroleum oil and lubrication

Add	Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport	- 1
	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
	Serjeant	- 1
	Lance-corporal	- 1
Delete	Staff Lieutenant	- 1

Under Transport

Add	Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport	- 1

The proposed upgrading of one clerk, general duties R.A.S.C. (serjeant) to the rank of staff-serjeant was not agreed.

Under Catering

Add	Captains, A.C.C.	- 2
	Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
	Serjeant	- 1

Under Central Registry

Add	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
	Corporal	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

"This appointment will be filled by an Indian Army Officer on Indian Army pay and allowances".

Under Petroleum oil and lubrication

Add Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport - 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.
Sergeant - 1
Lance-corporal - 1

Delete Staff Lieutenant - 1

Under Transport

Add Deputy assistant director of supplies and transport - 1

The proposed upgrading of one clerk, general duties R.A.S.C. (sergeant) to the rank of staff-sergeant was not agreed.

Under Catering

Add Captains, A.C.C. - 2
Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C.
Sergeant - 1

Under Central Registry

Add Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.
Corporal - 1
Lance-corporal - 1

File : 250/Gr-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1901	POST ADRIATIC 'A' PLANNING COMMITTEE CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(CE/554/1)

The appointment of Chairman, (assistant director of army welfare services) was deleted w.e.f. the proposed disbandment of Headquarters, Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 497/Org-3

H.K. Jacques — Major
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
12 Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (British))
Q (Maint))
Q (MS)) Members
Financial Advisor)
Indian Army Liaison Mission)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (British) A-1
G-1 (British) A-2
G-1 (British) A-3
G-1 (British) A-4
HQ Infantry
Chaplain
Logistical Plans
Postal
S & T
Catering
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

H.E. Jacques — Major
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HEJ/jmn
12 Mar 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (British)
Q (Maint)
Q (AE)
Financial Advisor
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (British) A-1
G-1 (British) A-2
G-1 (British) A-3
G-1 (British) A-4
G-1 (British) A-5
G-1 (British) A-6
G-1 (British) A-7
G-1 (British) A-8
G-1 (British) A-9
G-1 (British) A-10
G-1 (British) A-11
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-4 (British)

HQ Infantry
Chaplain
Logistical Plans
Postal
S & T
Catering
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD)(5 copies)
GHQ 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State
The War Office SD3 (2 copies)

3217

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

175th Meeting, held on 14 February 1945

Present: Brigadier G.B.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier A.M. FERGUSON — G-1 (Brit)
Brigadier M.C.E. SHARP — Q (Maint)
Lieut-Col C.C. SLATTER — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col R.L. MICHAELSON — Q (AF)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Advisor
Major H.K. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number

1895 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. C/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Branch of the Quartermaster-General

15 Army Group. The Committee recommended the deletion of one A.Q.M.G. and one clerk R.A.S.C. (corporal).

Q Maintenance

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that the need for a Colonel 'Q' is unlikely to arise, and the appointment was not approved.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

1895 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. C#/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q. and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45 as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Branch of the Quartermaster-General

15 Army Group. The Committee recommended the deletion of one A.Q.M.G. and one clerk R.A.S.C. (corporal).

b Maintenance

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that the need for a Colonel 'Q' is unlikely to arise, and the appointment was not approved.

Add :-

Assistant quartermaster general	-	1
Deputy assistant quartermasters-general ≠	-	2
Staff captain	-	1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.		
Staff-sergeants	-	2
Sergeant	-	1
Lance-corporals	-	2

≠ One may be an Indian Army officer on Indian Army pay and allowances.

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

b) Army Equipment

...F.H.... The addition of the following personnel was recommended.

Assistant quartermaster-general	- 1
Deputy assistant quartermasters-general	- 2
Staff captains	- 2
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C. or R...O.C.	
Serjeant	- 1
Corporals	- 4
Lance-corporals	- 3
Privates	- 8

The following appointments, included in the above totals, were recommended w.e.f. 23 Feb 45 :-

Deputy assistant quartermaster-general	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C. or R...O.C.	
Serjeant	- 1
Lance-corporal	- 1
Privates	- 2

The Committee also agreed to the upgrading of one clerk (serjeant) to the rank of staff-serjeant.

The requirement for additional personnel to undertake a census of 'A' vehicles and artillery was discussed, and it was decided that, should their need be confirmed, they should be provided on a temporary basis and not added to the war establishment.

c) G-4 (Movements and transportation)

...F.H.... The following amendment was agreed, subject to a corresponding downgrading in W.E. C./24/4 vide minute 1696 below.

Delete	: Brigadier Q (Movements)	- 1
	Colonels Q (Movements)	- 2
Substitute	: Deputy quartermaster-general (Movements and transportation, (Brigadier)	- 1
	Brigadier Q (Movements)	- 1
	Colonel Q (Movements)	- 1

	Sergeant	- 1
	Lance-corporal	- 1
	Privates	- 2

The Committee also agreed to the upgrading of one clerk (sergeant) to the rank of staff-sergeant.

The requirement for additional personnel to undertake a census of 'B' vehicles and artillery was discussed, and it was decided that, should their need be confirmed, they should be provided on a temporary basis and not added to the war establishment.

c) G-4 (Movements and transportation)

A.F.H.Q. The following amendment was agreed, subject to a corresponding downgrading in A.E. C4/24/4 vide minute 1696 below.

Delete	: Brigadier Q (Movements)	- 1
	Colonels Q (Movements)	- 2
Substitute	: Deputy quartermaster-general (Movements and transportation) (brigadier)	- 1
	Brigadier Q (Movements)	- 1
	Colonel Q (Movements)	- 1

d) Signals

A.F.H.Q. In view of the recent approval of A.E. C4/675/1 (Chief Signal Officer, L of C Italy) vide minute 1785 dated 20 Jun 45, and of the decreases in A.E. C4/45/2 vide minute 1697 below, the following amendments were recommended.

Delete	: Staff officers, R. Signals, Majors	- 2
Add	: Staff officer, R. Signals, Captain	- 1
	Clerks, R. Signals (Signalmen)	- 3

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

...

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

e) Ordnance

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following officers :-

Deputy assistant director of ordnance services	-	1
Ordnance officers (captains)	-	3

The deletion of the existing scale of clerks A.A.O.C. and R. Signals, and the substitution of the following :-

Warrant officer, class I	-	1
Warrant officers, class II	-	7 #
Staff sergeants	-	5
Sergeants	-	9 #
Corporals	-	13
Lance-corporals	-	14 #
Privates	-	61
Ammunition examiner, staff sergeant	-	1

One may be R. Signals.

It was also agreed that the following new sub-section be added, in conjunction with the amendment to T.E. O'/77/3 vide serial 1898 below.

District Increment.

Deputy director of ordnance services (brigadier)	-	1
Assistant director of ordnance services	-	1
Ordnance officer (captain)	-	1
Clerks, A.A.O.C. duties		
Warrant officer, class II	-	1
Sergeant	-	1
Lance-corporal	-	1
Privates	-	3

It was agreed that two botsen-drivers, one car 4 seater 4 x 2 and one car 4 x 2 light utility should be included in the revised war establishment of 296 G.H.Q. Car Company.

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

f) Chemical Warfare

G.H.Q. No change.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

It was also agreed that the following new sub-section be added, in conjunction with the amendment to W.E. C/77/3 vide serial 1898 below.

District Increment.

Deputy Director of ordnance services (brigadier)	-	1
Assistant Director of ordnance services	-	1
Ordnance officer (captain)	-	1
Clerks, R.A.O.C. duties		
Warrant officer, class II	-	1
Sergeant	-	1
Lance-corporal	-	1
Privates	-	3

It was agreed that two batman-drivers, one car 4 seater 4 x 2 and one car 4 x 2 light utility should be included in the revised war establishment of 296 G.H.Q. Car Company.

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

f) Chemical Warfare

A.F.H.Q. No change.

15 Army Group. The proposal was agreed subject to a corresponding reduction in W.E. C/274/1, vide serial 1899 below.

g) Survey

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel :-

Captains, R.E. - 3215

The upgrading of one clerk (sapper) to the rank of corporal.

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

h) R...D. and Civil Defence

...F.H.Q. The deletion of two Staff officers R...D., 2nd grade.

j) Field .rtillery (including ... and CD and HQ .ir O..)

...F.H.Q. It was agreed that the Field .rtillery Section, hitherto organised on W.E. C../63/2, and the ... and CD Section should be merged into an integrated section of ...F.H.Q. as follows.

Delete : ... and CD Section with all reference.

Substitute : Combined Field .rtillery, ... and CD and HQ .ir O.. Section, consisting of :-

Major General R...	-	1
Brigadier (... and CD)	-	1
General staff officers, 1st grade	-	3
Chief Instructor of Gunnery (... and CD) (lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
Chief Instructor in Fire Control (Radar) (lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
General staff officers, 2nd grade	-	5
Instructor of Gunnery (... and CD)(major)	-	1
Deputy assistant director of .rtillery	-	1
General staff officers, 3rd grade	-	6
Liaison officer (captain)	-	1
Liaison officer (...) (captain)	-	1
Clerks, R... Clerks Section		
Warrant officer, class I	-	1
Staff serjeants	-	2
Serjeant	-	1
Bombardier	-	1
Lance bombardiers	-	4
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C.		
Serjeant	-	1
Corporal	-	1
Orderly	-	1

The Committee also agreed that the personnel on W.E. C./203/1, less one General staff officer, 1st grade, should be incorporated in the above staff.

and HQ Air Ck Section, consisting of :-

Major General R...	-	1
Brigadier (... and CD)	-	1
General staff officers, 1st grade	-	3
Chief Instructor of Gunnery (... and CD) (lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
Chief Instructor in Fire Control (Radar) (lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
General staff officers, 2nd grade	-	3
Instructor of Gunnery (... and CD)(major)	-	1
Deputy assistant director of artillery	-	1
General staff officers, 3rd grade	-	6
Liaison officer (captain)	-	1
Liaison officer (...) (captain)	-	1
Clerks, R... Clerks Section		
Warrant officer, class I	-	1
Staff sergeants	-	2
Sergeant	-	1
Bombardier	-	1
Lance bombardiers	-	4
Clerks, general duties, R...S.O.		
Sergeant	-	1
Corporal	-	1
Orderly	-	1

The Committee also agreed that the personnel on W.E. C./205/1, less one General staff officer, 1st grade, should be incorporated in the above staff.

It was agreed that the administrative staff for this section should be considered together with the staff of the ...F.H.Q. Camp Commandant, and be shown as a separate increment. It was also agreed that drivers and transport for this section should be included in the revised war establishment of 296 G.H.Q. Cor Company.

15 Army Group. No change in proposal. It was agreed that the rank of major general should be retained by the present incumbent in respect of the appointment of Brigadier, Royal Artillery.

File : 250/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1896	WEIGHT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE	(C:/24/4)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Delete	:	Deputy quartermaster general (T)	- 1
		Colonels 'G' (T)	- 3
Substitute	:	Colonels 'G' (movements)	- 4

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 540/Org-3

1897	CHIEF ADMINISTRATION SIGNALS OFFICER, (CHIEF LINES OFFICER), MEDITERRANEAN ALLIED AIR FORCES	(C:/45/2)

The deletion of Staff Officer, R. Signals (lieutenant-colonel) - 1 was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters, Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 380/Org-3

1898	HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT	(C:/77/3)

The deletion of Deputy Director of Ordnance Services (colonel) - 1 was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 18.

File : 486/Org-3

1899	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS TECHNICAL SERVICES (CHEMICAL ENGINEER) FORCE, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN	(C:/274/1)

The deletion of one major was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 380/Org-3

1897 CHIEF ARMY EDUCATION SIGNALS OFFICER, (CHIEF LINES OFFICER), MEDITERRANEAN ALLIED AIR FORCES (C:/45/2)

The deletion of Staff Officer, R. Signals (lieutenant-colonel) - 1 was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters, Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 380/Org-3

1898 HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT (C:/77/3)

The deletion of Deputy Director of Ordnance Services (colonel) - 1 was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 18.

File : 486/Org-3

1895 ALLIED SCHOOL HEADQUARTERS (C:/274/1)
BRIGADIER, CHEMICAL (CHEMICAL WARFARE)
POOL, CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN

The deletion of one major was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 680/Org-3

H.K. Jacques 321 major
for C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
12 Mar 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Brit)
G (Maint)
G (AE)
Financial Adviser
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Brit) A-1
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-4 (Brit)
G (Maint)
G (AE)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)

FF Army Sec
AA & QMG
Engr
Signals .. .. 2 copies
Chemical Warfare
Survey
P.W.D. and Civil Defence
Gr Capt (Brit)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

CG 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
1 District
G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

174th Meeting, held on 12 February, 1945

Present:	Brigadier	G.R.S. HENNIKER	Chairman
	Brigadier	A.W. ELLAISON	G-1 (Brit)
	Brigadier	M.C.E. SHARP	G (Maint)
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMITH	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	A.L. NICHOLSON	G (AF)
	Lieut-Col	A.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Major	H.R. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number

1894 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. G(Y)/30/3 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q., and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-3 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45, as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Historical Records

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel:-

General staff officer, 1st grade	- 1
General staff officers, 2nd grade	- 2
General staff officers, 3rd grade	- 3

MINUTES

Serial Number

1894 Review of the War Establishments of

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS and
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP

The Committee agreed to forward the following recommendations to the War Office with regard to the above establishments.

Reference is made to W.E. C7/30/5 (amended to date) in respect of A.F.H.Q., and to the proposals submitted under ref 1721/11/4/G-5 (SD2) dated 1 Jan 45, as amended on 5 Feb 45, in respect of HQ 15 Army Group.

a) Historical Records

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel:-

General staff officer, 1st grade	-	1
General staff officers, 2nd grade	-	2
General staff officers, 3rd grade	-	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.		
Staff-sergeant	-	1
Sergeant	-	1
Corporals	-	2
Privates	-	1
Orderly, private	-	1

15 Army Group. It was agreed that there is no need for representation on this establishment, and therefore one officer and two other ranks were deleted.

3213 ...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

b) G-3 Operations

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel :-

General staff officer, 3rd grade	- 1
Clerk, R.A.S.C. (corporal) trained in the reproduction of tactical sketches	- 1

15 Army Group. The scale of clerks was regarded as too high in proportion to the number of officers in Operations, Plans and Camouflage, and the following personnel were deleted :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.

Sergeant	- 1
Corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

c) G-3 Special Operations

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that there should be no change.

d) G-3 Plans

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of General staff officer, 1st grade - 1.

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

e) G-3 Air

A.F.H.Q. Downgrade General staff officer, 1st grade - 1 to General staff officer, 3rd grade - 1.

15 Army Group. The proposal was agreed, a corresponding offset to the personnel increases being found from the disbandment of 10 Air Liaison Section.

f) Organisation and Training

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel :-

Assistant Chief of Staff (major-general)	- 1
General staff officer, 2nd grade	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Sergeant	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

c) G-3 Special Operations

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that there should be no change.

d) G-3 Plans

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of General staff officer, 1st grade - 1.

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

e) G-3 Air

A.F.H.Q. Downgrade General staff officer, 1st grade - 1 to General staff officer, 3rd grade - 1.

15 Army Group. The proposal was agreed, a corresponding offset to the personnel increases being found from the disbandment of 10 Air Liaison Section.

f) Organisation and Training

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel :-

Assistant Chief of Staff (major-general)	- 1
General staff officer, 2nd grade	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Sergeant	- 1
Private	- 1

g) G-3 Org. Staff Duties

A.F.H.Q. The addition of the following personnel :-

General staff officers, 3rd grade	- 3
Personal assistant (lieutenant)	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Staff-sergeant	- 1
Corporals	- 2
Lance-corporals	- 4
Private	- 1

The upgrading of the Chief Clerk (W.O. II) to the rank of W.O. I.

15 Army Group. The scale of clerks was considered too high in proportion to the number of officers and the following were deleted :-

Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Corporal	- 1
Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1
Orderly, private	- 1

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

h) Training:

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of the following personnel w.e.f. the proposed move of the Directorate of Military Training to C.M.T.A.

General staff officer, 2nd grade	- 1
Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C.	- 1

The Committee agreed that the Director of Military Training and staff, at present organised on W.E. CM/65/2 should hereafterward be included in the war establishment of A.F.H.Q. less the following personnel from the training pool :-

General staff officer, 1st grade	- 1
Major	- 1
Liaison officer (captain or lieutenant)	- 1
Medical officer R.A.M.C. (major)	- 1

It was agreed that, pending the move of the Directorate of Military Training to C.M.T.A., the administrative staff and transport should remain as at present and be shown as a separate increment to the staff of the Camp Commandant A.F.H.Q.

j) Liaison

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that the appointment of the Head of this section should be downgraded to the rank of brigadier on relinquishment by the present incumbent. One general staff officer, 2nd grade was deleted.

k) G-2 Intelligence

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of the following personnel :-

General staff officer, 2nd grade ("flak" liaison officer)	- 1
General staff officer, 3rd grade	- 1
Intelligence officer, R.E.	- 1
Intelligence officers (captains or lieutenants)	- 2
Quartermaster (clerk)	- 1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Corporal	- 1
Lance-corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

It was agreed that, pending the move of the Directorate of Military Training to C.M.F.H.Q., the administrative staff and transport should remain as at present and be shown as a separate increment to the staff of the Camp Commandant A.F.H.Q.

j) Liaison

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that the appointment of the Head of this section should be downgraded to the rank of brigadier on relinquishment by the present incumbent. One general staff officer, 2nd grade was deleted.

k) G-2 Intelligence

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of the following personnel :-

General staff officer, 2nd grade ("Flak" liaison officer)	-	1
General staff officer, 3rd grade	-	1
Intelligence officer, R.E.	-	1
Intelligence officers (captains or lieutenants)	-	2
Quartermaster (clerk)	-	1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.		
Corporal	-	1
Lance-corporal	-	1
Private	-	1

The addition of one general staff officer, 2nd grade, signals intelligence.

In view of the high ranks of the clerks in proportion to their numbers, the addition of this footnote was agreed :-

"Future postings and promotions of clerks will be conducted in accordance with the following scale :-

Warrant officers, class I	-	1
Warrant officers, class II	-	2
Staff-sergeants	-	5
Sergeants	-	10
Corporals +	-	20
Lance-corporals	-	14
Privates	-	30

+ 5 may be lance-sergeants."

15 Army Group. No change in proposal.

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

321

l) Information and Censorship

A.F.H.Q. The deletion of General staff officer, 1st grade - 1.

m) C.S.D.I.C.

A.F.H.Q. It was agreed that there should be no change.

File : 250/Org-3

199AA HEADQUARTERS 5 AUTHORISED DIVISION PLANS (G/131/3)

The downgrading of the general staff officer, 2nd grade to general staff officer, 3rd grade was approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Headquarters Allied in Italy.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 470/Org-3

H.K. Jacques
main

for C.C. SMITH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
12 Mar 45

Distribution :-

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Brit) } Members
Q (Maint) }
Q (AD) }
Financial Advisor }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
Historical Records
G-1 (Brit) A-1
G-2 (Brit) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Special Ops)
G-3 (Plans)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 470/Org-3

H.K. Jacques — Main

for C.C. SYKES,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

MEJ/jwn
12 Mar 45

Distribution :-

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Brit)
Q (Maint)
Q (AE)
Financial Adviser
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
Historical Records
G-1 (Brit) A-1
G-2 (Brit) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Special Ops)
G-3 (Plans)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
D.M.T.
Liaison
TVO
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

OC 15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
GHQ 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office (SD3) .. .. .. 2 copies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

173rd meeting, held on 9th February, 1945

Present: Brigadier G.B.S. HUDDLEY — Chairman
Brigadier A.M. TINDALSON — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col C.C. BLYTHE — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col H.T. HUNT — G (Maint)
Lieut-Col D.I. MICHAELSON — G (AE)
Lieut-Col L.H. BENNETT — Financial Adviser
Major H.M. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 55.	
593	MOUNTAIN SCHOOL, C.M.	(CE/224/2)
	Delete: Car 4 str 4 x 4 - 1	
	Substitute: Car 4 str 4 x 2 - 1	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.	
	Authority : War Office letter 57 Wchs 4/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.	
	File : 606/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 56.	
616	'J' SOUND CY, C.M.	(CE/240/1)
	This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.	
	File : 609/Org-3	

Serial Number | Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 55.

(CE/224/2)

593 MOUNTAIN SCHOOL, C.M.

Delete	Car 4 str 4 x 4	- 1
Substitute	Car 4 str 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vchs 4/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 606/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 56.

(CE/240/1)

616 'J' SOUTH, C.M.

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 609/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 59.

(CE/275/1)

691 ENGINEER TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Delete	Car 4 str 4 x 4	- 1
Substitute	Car 4 str 4 x 2 saloon	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vchs 4/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 471/Org-3

3217

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 59.

692 SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING (C/115/2)

Delete Car 4 str 4 x 4 - 1
Substitute Car 4 str 4 x 2 saloon - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vehs 1/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 665/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 68.

798 HEADQUARTERS WORKS CORPS CABLE COMPANY R. SIGNALS (CW/306/1)

Delete Car 4 str 4 x 4 - 1
Substitute Car 4 str 4 x 2 saloon - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vehs 1/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 690/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 85.

928 ORDNANCE PAINT FACTORY, C.M. (CW/365/1)

Delete Car 4 str 4 x 4 - 1
Substitute Car 4 str 4 x 2 - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vehs 1/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 708/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 68.

798 HEADQUARTERS UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY R. SIGNALS (CX/306/1)

Delete	Car 4 str 4 x 4	- 1
Substitute	Car 4 str 4 x 2 saloon	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vehs 4/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 690/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 85.

928 CONVOY PARK MAINT Y. C.M. (CX/365/1)

Delete	Car 4 str 4 x 4	- 1
Substitute	Car 4 str 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Vehs 4/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 706/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134.

G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON, C.M. (CX/559/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 307/Org-3

3210

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140.

1521 WESTERN AND MOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION (III/307/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 the following amendment.

Add	Captain or Lieutenant (may be Quartermaster (QMC)	-	1
	Clerk (private)	-	1
Delete	General Dutyman	-	1

To be implemented at the discretion of the Theatre Commander.

Authority : War Office cable 67769 MD3 dated 12 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 611/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1542 'X' ITALIAN DECEPTION CAMP (CM/598/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

File : 742/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 143 and 148.

GENERAL HOSPITAL (200 Beds) (I?/228/1)

1558 War Office have approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 the following amendments.

Delete footnotes D & E.

Add against lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS new Note D :

"Includes 2 for Opthalmic Section"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority : War Office cable 67769 SD3 dated 12 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 611/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1542 'X' ITALIAN EVACUATION CASE (CM/598/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 20 Feb 45.

File : 742/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 143 and 148.

GENERAL HOSPITAL (200 Beds) (IV/228/1)

1558 War Office have approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45 the following amendments.

Delete footnotes D & E.

Add against lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS new Note D :

"Includes 2 for Opthalmic Section"

1618 Add Attached

Batman-Driver R.A.S.C.	- 1
Car 4 x 2 Lt Utility	- 1

Delete Nursing orderly for duty as batman - 1

Authority : War Office cable 67476 SD3A dated 10 Feb 45.

3209

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 553/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1635 INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS III CORPS (CE/555/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44 the addition of Colonel "Q" - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 67412 SD30 dated 10 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

File : 590/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1644 A BOMBING RANGE N.E. (CE/619/1)

War Office have not approved the appointment of Staff-sergeant - 1.

The following will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

Delete	Staff-sergeant	- 1
Add	Sergeant	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 67767 SD3 dated 12 Feb 45.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 163.

1768 CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE (CE/282/2)

Delete	Cars 4 str 4 x 4	- 3
Substitute	Cars 4 str 4 x 2 saloon	- 3

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 150.

1644 A BOMBING PHOTOGRAPH U.E. (CW/619/1)

War Office have not approved the appointment of Staff-sergeant - 1.

The following will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

Delete	Staff-sergeant	- 1
Add	Sergeant	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 67767 SD3 dated 12 Feb 45.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 163.

1768 CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE (CW/282/2)

Delete	Cars 4 str 4 x 4	- 3
Substitute	Cars 4 str 4 x 2 saloon	- 3

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57/Vehs A/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 576/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | | For Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 167.

1806 TRANSPORTATION HEADQUARTERS C.M. THEATRE (CE/679/1)

Delete Cars ¼ str 4 x 4 - 4
Substitute Cars 4 str 4 x 2 saloon - 4

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57/Vchs 1/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 268/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168.

1814 EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY COMPOSITE SECTION (VI/449/1)

SHAEF INDIA have approval w.e.f. 22 Jan 45 the following amendment.

a) Replace bevillor - 1 in each sub section by Lance-corporal - 1.

b) Replace naik - 1 in Headquarters Section by bevillor - 1.

Authority : ALFINDIA cable 57253 SD7 dated 8 Feb 45.

File : 418/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168.

TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. (AIR FORMATION) (IV/20A/1)

1824 It has been recommended to the War Office that the amendment to WE IV/20A/1, approved at TEC meeting 168 serial 1824, be made applicable to WE IV/20A/2.

File : 468/Org-3

File : 268/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168.

1614. EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY COMPOSITE SECTION (VI/149/1)

GHQ INDIA have approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45 the following amendment.

a) Replace bandsman - 1 in each sub section by Lance-corporal - 1.

b) Replace naik - 1 in Headquarters Section by bandsman - 1.

Authority : NAFINDIA cable 57253 SD7 dated 8 Feb 45.

File : 418/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 168.

TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. (AIR FORMATION) (IV/201/1)

1624 It has been recommended to the War Office that the amendment to WE IV/201/1, approved at EC meeting 168 serial 1624, be made applicable to WE IV/201/2.

File : 468/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS 8 CORPS DISTRICT AND LOCAL GROUP R.A. (IV/116/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Add	Batman-driver	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
	Trailer 1 ton 2 whl water 180 galls	- 1
Delete	Batman	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 67475 SD3 dated 10 Feb 45.

3207

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (C'/223/1)

Delete Car 4 str 4 x 4 - 1
Substitute Car 4 str 4 x 2 open - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 31, w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Wchs A/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 500/Org-3

Addition to minutes

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER, I ON C ITALY (SOUTH) (CM/479/1)

Delete Car 4 str 4 x 4 - 1
Substitute Car 4 str 4 x 2 - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Wchs A/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 467/Org-3

MINUTES

1679 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (II/240/1)
AN INDEPENDANT MACHINE GUN COMPANY (II/239/1)
A HEAVY SUPPORT COMPANY FOR THE (CM/483/1)
ALLIED INFANTRY BRIGADE OF AN
ARMOURED DIVISION

The proposed addition of :-

Subaltern - 1
Other ranks - 2
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER I ON C ITALY (SOUTH) (CM/479/1)

Delete	Car 4 str 4 x 4	- 1
Substitute	Car 4 str 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f 14 Dec 44.

Authority : War Office letter 57 Wchs A/1920 SD1 dated 14 Dec 44.

File : 467/Org-3

MINUTES

1879 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (II/240/1)
AN INDEPENDENT MACHINE GUN COMPANY (II/239/1)
A HEAVY SUPPORT COMPANY FOR THE (CM/483/1)
LOCATED INFANTRY BRIGADE OF AN
ARMOURED DIVISION

The proposed addition of :-

Subaltern	- 1
Other ranks	- 2
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 1

in each heavy mortar platoon of the above units was considered by the committee. It was thought that this addition in personnel was not justifiable in the absence of strong operational reasons, and it was decided that, in view of this, the proposal should be referred to Eighth Army for their recommendations.

File : 445/Org-3

1880 SPECIAL FORCE CRETE (New W.E.)

3206

This proposal was withdrawn.

File : 714/Org-3

1881 SPECIAL UNIT, R. SIGNALS CRETE (New W.E.)

This proposal was withdrawn.

File : 714/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1882	A.F.H.Q. PRINTING PRESS	(CM/6/4)

The above new war establishment, which involves a considerable increase in civilian labour, and which is intended to supersede WE CM/6/3 was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Strength : Officers - 4
Other ranks - 38
Civilians - 224
Vehicles - 2

File : 624/Org-3

1883 'X' BASE CEMENT TRAINING DEPOT (CM/414/2)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede WE CM/414/1, was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength : Officers - 51
Other ranks - 437
Vehicles - 19

File : 720/Org-3

1884 ITALIAN BASE REINFORCEMENTS DEPOT (CM/730/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength : Officers - 95
Other ranks - 514

File : 742/Org-3

1885 BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN BASE REINFORCEMENT DEPOT (CM/731/1)

[illegible] establishment, intended for

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 624/Org-3

1883 'X' ITEM 3 CEMENT TRAINING DEPOT (CE/414/2)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede WE CE/414/1, was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength :	Officers	- 51
	Other ranks	- 437
	Vehicles	- 19

File : 720/Org-3

1884 ITALIAN BASE REINFORCEMENTS DEPOT (CE/730/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength :	Officers	- 95
	Other ranks	- 514

File : 742/Org-3

1885 BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN BASE REINFORCEMENT DEPOT (CE/731/1)

The above war establishment, intended for use with the Italian Base Reinforcement Depot, vide serial 1884 above, was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength :	Officers	- 3
	Other ranks	- 5
	Vehicles	- 3

File : 742/Org-3

1886 33 MILITARY MISSION (CE/241/2)

The proposal to add a liaison officer (GSO II), a batman driver, and a 15 cwt truck was withdrawn.

The deletion of one liaison officer (GSO II) and one car 2 seater 4 x 2 was approved w.e.f. the date of formation of the British Liaison Unit for the Reinforcements Training Centre, vide serial 1887 below.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 12.

File : 742/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1887 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT FOR REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE (CX/732/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, the appointment of AA and QMG being recommended to the War Office. The inclusion of a DAA and QMG was agreed, subject to the corresponding deletion of a second grade liaison officer and a car 2 seater from the war establishment of 33 Military Mission, vide serial 1886 above. The establishment is subject to review in two months.

Strength : Officers - 6
Other ranks - 23
Vehicles - 4

File : 758/Org-3

1888 TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT FOR REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE (CX/733/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength : Officers - 7
Other ranks - 11
Vehicles - 2

File : 758/Org-3

1889 REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE

The following new Italian Army war establishments were approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

a) Headquarters, Reinforcements Training Centre (CX/734/1)

Strength : Officers - 22
Other ranks - 136
Motor cycles - 9
Vehicles - 13

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Other ranks - 23
Vehicles - 4

File : 758/Org-3

1868 TRAINING INCREMENT E.C.
REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE
ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE (CW/733/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45, subject to review in two months.

Strength : Officers - 7
Other ranks - 11
Vehicles - 2

File : 758/Org-3

1869 REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE
ITALIAN COMBAT FORCE

The following new Italian Army war establishments were approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

a) Headquarters, Reinforcements Training Centre (CW/734/1)

Strength : Officers - 22
Other ranks - 136
Motor cycles - 9
Vehicles - 13

b) Ration, P.O.L. Depot and Clothing Store (CW/735/1)

Strength : Officers - 4
Other ranks - 51
Vehicles - 2

c) An Italian Field Hygiene Section (CW/736/1)

Strength : Officer - 1
Other ranks - 27
Motor cycles - 6
Vehicles - 3

3204

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1689	REINFORCEMENTS TRAINING CENTRE ITALIAN SERVICE TROOPS - continued	
	d) Headquarters CC.RR. Company Strength : Officers - 2 Other ranks - 20 Motor cycles - 2 Vehicles - 2	(CW/737/1)
	e) Headquarters, A Reception Regiment Strength : Officers - 14 Other ranks - 109 Motor cycles - 2 Vehicles - 7	(CW/738/1)
	f) Battalion Headquarters, A Reception Regiment Strength : Officers - 11 Other ranks - 79 Vehicles - 6	(CW/739/1)
	g) Headquarters, An Infantry Reinforcement Training Regiment Strength : Officers - 12 Other ranks - 85 Motor cycles - 2 Vehicles - 10	(CW/740/1)
	h) Battalion Headquarters, An Infantry Reinforcement Training Regiment Strength : Officers - 18 Other ranks - 129 Motor cycles - 2 Vehicles - 12	(CW/741/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Other ranks - 109
Motor cycles - 2
Vehicles - 7

f) Battalion Headquarters, An Reception Regiment (CH/739/1)

Strength : Officers - 11
Other ranks - 79
Vehicles - 6

g) Headquarters, An Infantry Reinforcement Training Regiment (CH/740/1)

Strength : Officers - 12
Other ranks - 85
Motor cycles - 2
Vehicles - 10

h) Battalion Headquarters, An Infantry Reinforcement Training Regiment (CH/741/1)

Strength : Officers - 18
Other ranks - 129
Motor cycles - 2
Vehicles - 12

j) Headquarters, A Composite Reinforcement Regiment (CH/742/1)

Strength : Officers - 8
Other ranks - 41
Motor cycle - 1
Vehicles - 4

k) An Artillery Reinforcements Depot and School (CH/743/1)

Strength : Officers - 26
Other ranks - 172
Motor cycles - 6
Vehicles - 33

3208

...../Sheet 10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1889	**TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS & TRAINING CENTRE ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - continued**	
	l) **Headquarters, A Mixed Reinforcements Battalion**	(CM/744/1)
	Strength : Officers - 8 Other ranks - 36 Motor cycles - 2 Vehicles - 5	
	m) **Headquarters, An Engineer Reinforcements Battalion**	(CM/745/1)
	Strength : Officers - 5 Other ranks - 27 Motor cycles - 1 Vehicles - 3	
	n) **A Field Engineering School**	(CM/746/1)
	Strength : Officers - 10 Other ranks - 94 Motor cycles - 2 Vehicles - 6	
	o) **Signals Training Centre**	(CM/747/1)
	Strength : Officers - 32 Other ranks - 145 Motor cycles - 20 Vehicles - 9	
	p) **Headquarters, Mechanical Engineers Reinforcement Company**	(CM/748/1)
	Strength : Officers - 3 Other ranks - 20 Motor cycle - 1 Vehicles - 2	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

m) Headquarters, An Engineer Reinforcements Battalion (CM/745/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 5
	Other ranks	- 27
	Motor cycles	- 1
	Vehicles	- 3

n) A Field Engineering School (CM/746/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 10
	Other ranks	- 94
	Motor cycles	- 2
	Vehicles	- 6

o) Signals Training Centre (CM/747/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 32
	Other ranks	- 145
	Motor cycles	- 20
	Vehicles	- 9

p) Headquarters, Mechanical Engineers Reinforcement Company (CM/748/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 3
	Other ranks	- 20
	Motor cycle	- 1
	Vehicles	- 2

q) Headquarters, Training Schools (CM/749/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 22
	Other ranks	- 52
	Motor cycles	- 2
	Vehicles	- 5

3203
(CM/750/1)

r) The Infantry School

Strength :	Officers	- 12
	Other ranks	- 49
	Motor cycles	- 2
	Vehicle	- 1

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Other ranks - 32
Motor cycle - 1
Vehicles - 2

File : 758/Org-3

(CM/605/1)

1890 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

The following proposals were considered with regard to the additional personnel and vehicles for 203 (SEE TWELVES) Sub Area.

(a) It was not considered that the functions of the DAA and QMG were sufficient to justify his upgrading to AA & QMG.

(b) It was decided that the medical responsibilities should be undertaken by the medical officer at present implemented on WE CM/118/3, and that there was no need for a DADMS.

(c) It was recommended that the proposed additional transport should be held surplus to establishment for a period of not more that two months w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

File : 771/Org-3

(CM/753/1)

1891 INDIAN WIRE COMMUNICATION SECTION

The above new war establishment, intended to be used in place of WE ME/618/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Strength : Officers - 2
V.C.O. - 1
Indian other ranks - 9

File : 643/Org-3

3207

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1962 INCREASE TO III CORPS (C/555/1)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the deletion of the appointment of LCV and AG, Staff Captain, and clerk W.A.A.F.O. (private) from the above war establishment w.e.f. 9 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

File : 590/Org-3

1967 WESTERN FORCES WAR ESTABLISHMENT SIGNAL AND SERVICES POOL (C/754/1)

The above war establishment referred from the 167th meeting (minute 1907) was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45, this being the date of conversion of HQ 66 Garrison to WE C2/118/3. This establishment supersedes WE C4/138/2, North African District Staff and Services Pool.

The additional appointment of lieutenant-colonel A.A.A.G. was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 7 Feb 45, this being the date of the disbandment of HQ North African District.

File : 496/Org-3

War establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

The above new war establishment deferred from the 167th meeting (minute 1907) was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45, this being the date of conversion of HQ 66 Garrison to WE C&/118/3. This establishment supersedes WE C&/138/2, North Africa District Staff and Services Pool.

The additional appointment of lieutenant-colonel L.L.S.C. was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 7 Feb 45, this being the date of the disbandment of HQ North Africa District.

File : 496/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

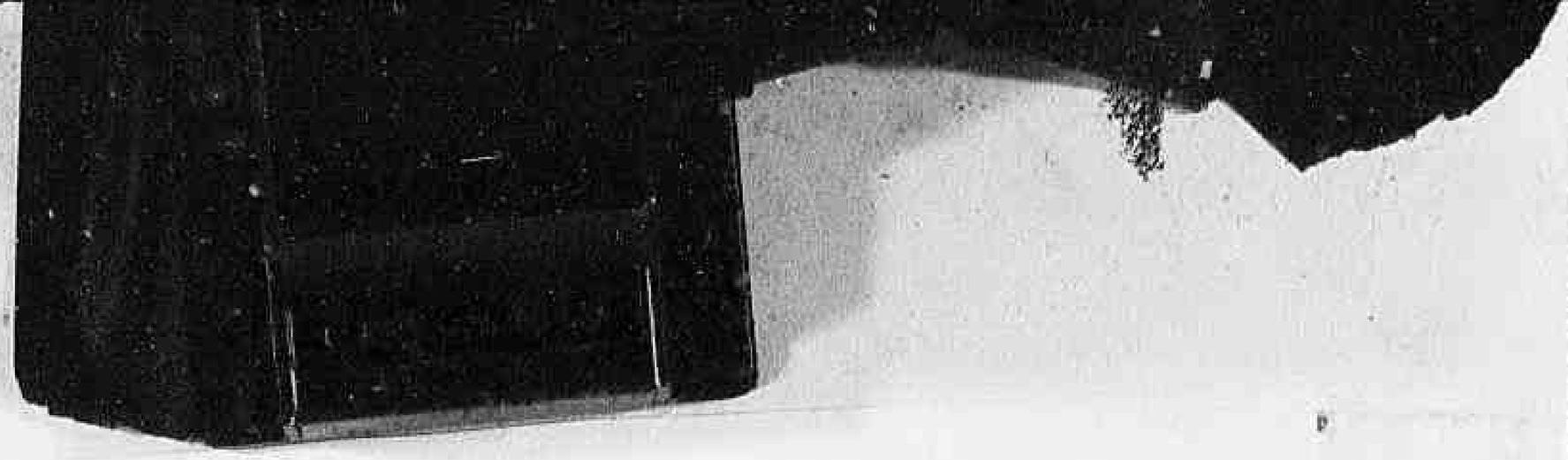
C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Colonel., G.S., Deputy Chairman
War Establishments Committee.

HFJ/jmn
20 Feb 45

3289

...../Sheet 13.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The Inspector General, CINCPAC, Camp H. M. Smith, Oahu, T.H. . . . . 2 copies
The Secretary of State, Washington, D.C. . . . . 2 copies
Deputy Commander in Chief Pacific Fleet (Attention Intelligence Officer) . . . . . 3 copies
Commander Fifth Army (Attention: Intelligence Officer) . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Fifteenth Army (Attention: Intelligence Officer) . . . . . 2 copies
1st Signal Group (SS) . . . . . 2 copies
15th Army Group (MI) . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Fifth Army (Attention: Intelligence Officer) . . . . . 3 copies
1st Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
2d Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
3d Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
4th Armored Division . . . . . 2 copies
5th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
6th Armored Division . . . . . 2 copies
7th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
8th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
9th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
10th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
11th Airborne Division . . . . . 2 copies
13th Armored Division . . . . . 2 copies
82d Airborne Division . . . . . 2 copies
84th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
85th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
86th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
87th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
88th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
96th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
97th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
98th Infantry Division . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Task Force 77 . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Amphibious Force, Seventh Fleet . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Service Force, Seventh Fleet . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Logistic Support Force, Seventh Fleet . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Minecraft, Seventh Fleet . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Mine Force, Seventh Fleet . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Forces, Philippines . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Subic Bay . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Leyte . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Manila . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Samar . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Zamboanga . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Guam . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Saipan . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Tinian . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Ulithi . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Okinawa . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Kwajalein . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Eniwetok . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Majuro . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Pearl Harbor . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Midway . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Adak . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Kodiak . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Seattle . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, San Francisco . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, San Diego . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Terminal Island . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Long Beach . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Hueneme . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Alameda . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Mare Island . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Bremerton . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Astoria . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Portland . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Tacoma . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Angeles . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Everett . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Bellingham . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Anacortes . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Townsend . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Orchard . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Hadlock . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Ludlow . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Gamble . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Madison . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Angeles . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Townsend . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Orchard . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Hadlock . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Ludlow . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Gamble . . . . . 2 copies
Commander Naval Base, Port Madison . . . . . 2 copies

Distribution:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Guerrilla Forces ... ... 3 cards
Pro Communist ... ...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

172nd Meeting, held on 5th February, 1945

Present : Lieut-Col C.C. WYNNE — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col J... WEBB — ... (Assistant)
Lieut-Col R.L. NICHOLSON — ... (AA)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Adviser
Major R... Le... FLEMING — G-1 (Air)
Major M... J... LLOYDS — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO TABLES

Serial Number — War Establishment

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 116.

1228 INDIAN FIELD GUN BATTALION (G/348/1)

GHQ INDIA advise that Cooks I.T. and Water carriers are now classified as combatants (non-tradesmen) in active Indian Battalions

Amendment No. 1 is approved w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

Delete Sepoys and all detail.

Under Non-combatants enrolled.

Delete Cooks I.T. and all detail.
Water carriers and all detail.

Add Sepoys 16/3/24/33/59/43/29/164/38/27/119/596

Under Non-tradesmen.

Add Water carriers /1/-/-/1/1/1/-/1/1/-/1/18
Cooks I.T. /-/-/-/4/4/3/-/6/5/-/5/25

Amend totals accordingly.

Authority : G.HQ INDIA cable 54996 SD7 dated 1 Feb 45.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 116.

1228 INDIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION (G/548/1)

GHQ MEDL advise that Cooks I.T. and Water carriers are now classified as combatants (non-tradesmen) in active Indian Battalions

Amendment No. 1 is approved w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

Delete Sepoys and all detail.

Under Non-combatants enrolled.

Delete Cooks I.T. and all detail.
Water carriers and all detail.

Add Sepoys 16/2/24/33/58/43/29/164/38/27/119/596

Under Non-tradesmen.

Add Water carriers /1/-/-/1/1/1/-/1/1/-/1/18
Cooks I.T. /-/-/-/4/4/5/-/6/5/-/5/25

Amend totals accordingly.

Authority : GHQ MEDL cable 54996 3D7 dated 1 Feb 45.

File : 557/Org-3

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 138.

1497 TRAINING INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS SPECIAL SERVICE BRIGADE C.M. (VIII/572/1)

Amend title to read, w.e.f. 6 Dec 44.

"Training Increment to Headquarters Commando Brigade C.M."

3193

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.
(G.R.O. 1064 of 1944 refers).

File : 734/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 148.

1614 HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (C/11/3)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 13 Nov 44 this establishment including the appointments of :-

Commander (Brigadier)	-	1
G.S.Os. I	-	2

War Office have approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Rear Headquarters, the upgrading of G.S.O. I to Colonel G.S. - 1 on No. 1 Tactical Headquarters and deletion of Commander (Brigadier) - 1 when the establishment will be re-written as C/11/4.

Authority : War Office cable 60447 SD3 dated 17 Jan 45.

File : 362/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1630 BASE DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES (T/45/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45 the addition of :-

Driver I.C. (any arm)	-	1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	-	1

Authority : War Office cable 65491 SD3 dated 4 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 549/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 150.

1734 POOL OF PRESIDENTS OF COURTS MARTIAL (C/364/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Office have approved w.e.f. the disbandment of Rear Headquarters, the upgrading of G.S.O. I to Colonel G.S. - 1 in No. 1 Tactical Headquarters and deletion of Commander (Brigadier) - 1 when the establishment will be re-written as C1/11/4.

Authority : War Office cable 60447 SD3 dated 17 Jan 45.

File : 362/Org-3

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1630 MEDICAL STORES (IV/45/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45 the addition of :-

Driver I.C. (any arm)	- 1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 55491 SD3 dated 4 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 549/Org-3

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1734 SCALE OF ASSISTANTS ON COURTS MARTIAL (C/364/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 the downgrading of Lieutenant-colonel to Major - 1.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

Authority : War Office cable 41644 SD3 dated 3 Jun 45.

3197

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Additional minutes of meeting M. 162.

1750 INDIAN ARMOURED CAR BATTALION (C./488/1)

(a) INDIA have approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45 the following amendment :-

Delete
- Quartermaster - 1
- Battery howitzer major - 1
- Battery quartermaster howitzer - 1

Substitute
- Quartermaster (captain) - 1
- Battalion howitzer major - 1
- Battalion quartermaster howitzer - 1

Add against total Wallahs 65

Add to "to include 4 Signal Wallahs and 4 M.T. Wallahs."

Add basic scale of 1st aid equipments (not to be implemented without A.H.Q. authority")

- Officer - 1
- V.C.O. - 1
- Howitzer clerk - 1 Grade III
- Sweeper - 6 (including batmen for Officers and V.C.O. rifts, 3 M.T. - 1 and motor carrier - 1).

Non-Combatants authorised

Sweeper - 1

Attached Indians

Howitzer clerk - 1 Grade I

Authority : A.H.Q. cable 34996 (D) dated 1 Dec 45.

Will be promulgated as Corrigendum No. 1.

File : 657/Org-3

Substitute Quartermaster (captain) - 1
Battalion bowilder major - 1
Battalion quartermaster bowilder - 1

Add against total Naiks 35
Note "to include 4 Signal Naiks and 4 I.T. Naiks."

Add basic scale of 1st Aid equipments (not to be implemented without A.H.Q. authority")

Officer - 1
V.C.O. - 1
Bowilder clerk - 1
Grade III
Sepoys - 6 (including batman for Officers and V.C.O. rfts, Cook I.T. - 1 and water carrier - 1).

Non-combatants cancelled

Sweeper - 1

Attached 2nd Echelon

Bowilder clerk - 1
Grade I

Authority : A.H.Q. cable 54896/307 dated 1 Dec 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 457/Org-3

Additional minutes of meeting No. 165.

1791 HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES, MALAYA (G/446/3)

Cancel minute 1791 of H.Q.M.C. meeting No. 165. 319

(Fresh cable F 21526 dated 5 Feb 45 refers).

File : 737/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Additional Minutes

ESTABLISHMENTS SPECIAL (DEVICE) (MISC) (VIII/564/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Delete	Staff captain	-	1
Add	D..... & T.M.O.	-	1

Authority : War Office cable 65695 SD5 dated 5 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 734/Org-3

Additional Minutes

ESTABLISHMENT AND EQUIPMENT SPECIAL (MISC) (VIII/564/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Delete	Staff captain	-	1
Add	D..... & T.M.O.	-	1

Authority : War Office cable 65695 SD5 dated 5 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 734/Org-3

Additional Minutes

MOBILE LABORATORY AND BATH UNIT R.A.O.C. Type 'A' (III/292/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45.

Under Headquarters

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 734/Org-3

Additional Minutes

BROADLAND (CR 3 SOCIAL SERVICES DIG.) (III/564/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Delete	Staff captain	- 1
Add	D.A.A. & Q.M.G.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 56695 SDF dated 6 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 734/Org-3

Additional Minutes

LOCAL L. ARMY AND R.A.M. UNIT R.A.O.C. Type 'A' (III/292/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45.

Under Headquarters

Add	Driver I.C.	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Delete	General Duty man	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 56419 SDF dated 7 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

3195

File :

.....Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to Minutes

MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT R.A.O.C. Type 'D' (III/293/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Under Headquarters

Add	Driver I.C.	- 2
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Delete	General Subaltern	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 56419 SD3 dated 7 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File :

Addition to Minutes

ORDNANCE REGISTRATION UNIT (T/146/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Add	Subaltern	- 1
	Clerks (including sergeant)	- 2
	Driver Mechanic	- 1
	Batman	- 1
	Motor cycle	- 1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Delete	Clerk (company)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 55603 SD3 dated 4 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 282/Org-5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete General Dutyman - 1

Authority : War Office cable 66419 SD3A dated 7 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File :

Addition to minutes

ARMS REGISTRATION UNIT (E/146/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Add	Subaltern	- 1
	Clerks (including sergeant)	- 2
	Driver mechanic	- 1
	Batman	- 1
	Motor cycle	- 1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Delete	Clerk (corporal)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 65603 SD3A dated 4 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 282/Org-3

Addition to minutes

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP Type 'B' R.E.M.E. (E/179/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 10 Jan 45. 319/

Add	Blacksmith	- 1
	Electrician (veh & plant)	- 1
	Fitters	- 3
	Welder (electric)	- 1
	Storeman (armament & general stores)	- 1
	Drivers I.C.	- 2
	Quartermaster Dutyman (lance-corporal)	- 1

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | For Establishment

Addition to Minutes

MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT R.A.O.C. Type 'B' (III/295/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45.

Under Headquarters

Add	Driver I.C.	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Delete	General Dutyman	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 66419 SD3 dated 7 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File :

Addition to Minutes

GRAVES REGISTRATION UNIT (IV/146/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Add	Subaltern	- 1
	Clerks (including sergeant)	- 2
	Driver mechanic	- 1
	Batman	- 1
	Motor cycle	- 1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File :

Addition to minutes

CRYPTOGRAPHIC REGISTRATION UNIT (T/136/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Add:	Subaltern	-	1
	Clerks (including sergeant)	-	2
	Driver mechanic	-	1
	Batman	-	1
	Motor cycle	-	1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	-	1
Delete:	Clerk (cryptographic)	-	1

Authority : War Office cable 85403 MO3a dated 4 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 282/(rg-3)

Addition to minutes

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT CROSSCOB Type 'B' R.E.M.E. (T/179/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 10 Jan 45. 3194

Add	Blacksmith	-	1
	Electrician (veh & plant)	-	1
	Fitters	-	3
	Welder (electric)	-	1
	Storeman (armament & general stores)	-	2
	Drivers I.C.	-	1
	Quartermaster dutyman (lance-corporal)	-	1

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT (OKEWO) Type 'D' R.E.M.E. - continued

Add	Motor cycle	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
	Lorries 3 t n 4 x 4, store, pinned	- 2
	Lorry 3 t n 4 x 4 machinery type II	- 1
	Tractor 6 x 4 breakdown heavy	- 1
	Trailer 1 t n 2 wheeled water, 150 gallons	- 1
Delete	Driver mechanics	- 10

Authority : War Office cable 55696 SD3D dated 5 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes

ARMY GROUP ROYAL ENGINEERS (1944)

War Office advise that the following establishment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45 and eventually will supersede III/279/1.

(i) Personnel

Quartermaster	- 1
Company quartermaster sergeant	- 1
Sergeant	- 1
Clerk	- 1
Driver mechanics	- 3
Line mechanics	- 2
Radio mechanics	- 4
Storeman (technical)	- 3
Telegraph mechanics	- 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes

ARMY GROUP SIGNAL SCHOOL (1944)

War Office advise that the following establishment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45 and eventually will supersede III/279/1.

(i) Personnel

Quartermaster	-	1
Company quartermaster sergeant	-	1
Sergeant	-	1
Clerk	-	3
Driver mechanics	-	2
Line mechanics	-	4
Radio mechanics	-	3
Storeman (technical)	-	1
Telegraph mechanics	-	1
Batman driver		
Drivers -		
Lance-sergeant	-	1
Corporal	-	1
Lance-corporals	-	2
Signalmen	-	8

(ii) Transport

Motor cycle	-	1
Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	-	2
Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	-	4
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 Mobile, carries trained unfitted	-	1
	-	6
Lorries, 10 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	-	1
Lorries, 6 ton 6 x 4 crane turntable	-	4
Transporters 20 ton 6 x 4 - 4 semi trailer	-	4

3193

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

ARMY GROUP SIGNAL PARK (1944) - continued

(ii) Transport - continued

Trailer 10 cwt 4 wheeled gen 6 KVA power	-	1
Trailers 15 cwt 2 wheeled pole carrying	-	2
Trailers 3 ton 2 wheeled cable Drum	-	6
Trailers 4 ton 4 wheeled pole carrying	-	3

This establishment will not be implemented until receipt of instructions from War Office.

Authority : War Office cable 66768 SD3 dated 8 Feb 45.

File : 712/Org-3

Addition to minutes

ARMY SIGNAL PARK (1944)

War Office advise that the following establishment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45 and eventually will supersede III/279/1.

(i) Personnel

Quartermaster	-	1
Company quartermaster serjeant	-	1
Clerk	-	1
Driver mechanics	-	3
Line mechanics	-	2
Lineman (permanent line)	-	1
Radio mechanics	-	4
Storemen (technical)	-	3
Telegraph mechanics	-	3
Vehicle mechanic	-	1
Batman	-	1
Drivers -		
Lance-serjeants	-	2
Corporals	-	2
Lance-corporals (Signalman class)	-	1

Addition to minutes

ARMY SIGNAL PARK (1944)

War Office advise that the following establishment has been approved w.e.f. 3 Feb 45 and eventually will supersede III/279/1.

(i) Personnel

Quartermaster	-	1
Company quartermaster serjeant	-	1
Clerk	-	1
Driver mechanics	-	3
Line mechanics	-	2
Lineman (permanent line)	-	1
Radio mechanics	-	4
Storeman (technical)	-	3
Telegraph mechanics	-	1
Vehicle mechanic	-	1
Batman	-	1
Drivers -		
Lance-serjeants	-	2
Corporals	-	2
Lance-corporals (Signalman class)	-	1
(Driver class)	-	1
Signalmen	-	4

(ii) Transport

Motor cycle	-	1
Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	-	2
Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	-	4
Lorry 3 ton 6 x 4 mobile carrier terminal unfitted	-	1
	-	6
Lorries 10 ton 6 x 4 G.S.	-	1
Lorry 6 ton 6 x 4 crane turntable	-	1
Trailers 10 cwt 2 wheeled gen 6 KVA power	-	2
Trailers 15 cwt 2 wheeled pole carrying	-	4
Trailers 3 ton 2 wheeled cable drum	-	2
Trailers 4 ton 4 wheeled pole carrying	-	

3193

This establishment will not be implemented until receipt of instructions from War Office.

Authority : War Office cable 66595 SD 3A dated 8 Feb 45.

Dilo : 712/Org-3

...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

MINUTES

1865 INCREMENT TO BRITISH EMBASSY TO GREECE (CE/616/1)

The application to upgrade a lieutenant on the above establishment to the rank of captain was deferred owing to lack of information. It was agreed that the sponsor should be asked to re-submit the proposal, giving full details with regard to the additional duties warranting the upgrading.

File : 594/Org-3

1866 A.T.S. BASIC ESTABLISHMENTS (CE/497/1)

The addition of a driver I.C. and a car 2 seater 4 x 2 was approved in respect of HQ 1 Group and HQ 2 Group w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 633/Org-3

1867 CENTRAL PATHOLOGICAL LABORATORY (CE/443/1)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Specialist or graded pathologist (major, captain or lieutenant)	- 1
Laboratory assistant (private)	- 1
Nursing orderly R.A.M.C.	- 1
General dutyman (civilian)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 546/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The addition of a Driver I.C. and a car 2 seater 4 x 2 was approved in respect of HQ 1 Group and HQ 2 Group w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 633/Org-3

1867 CENTRAL PATHOLOGICAL LABORATORY (C./443/1)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Specialist or graded pathologist (major, captain or lieutenant)	- 1
Laboratory assistant (private)	- 1
Nursing orderly R.A.M.C.	- 1
General Dutyman (civilian)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 546/Org-3

1868 HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/6)

The committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of two clerks (privates), trained in the reproduction of tactical sketches, to the rank of corporal and lance-corporal respectively, w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

File : 354/Org-3

3197

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

1869 HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT (C1/77/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Under Labour

Delete	:	Clerks P.C. (sergeants)	- 2
Substitute	:	Clerks P.C. (staff-sergeant)	- 1
		(corporal)	- 1

Owing to the scarcity in this theatre of clerks, R.A.S.C., the proposal to substitute these personnel for clerks P.C. was not agreed.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 17.

File : 486/Org-3

1870 MOBILE PRINTING SECTION PRINTS AND STATIONERY SERVICES (III/274/1)

It was agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Under (i) Personnel.

Delete	:	Clerk (private)	- 1
		Drivers I.C. for duty as Drivers of vehicles	- 2
		Printers, compositers machine minders	- 3 - 2
Substitute	:	Printers, compositers (corporal)	- 1
		(privates)	- 4
		to include 1 proof reader and 1 linotype operator.	

(III/274/1)

1670 MOBILE PRINTING SECTION
PRINTS AND STATIONERY SERVICES

It was agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Under (i) Personnel.

Delete	:	Clerk (private)	- 1
		Drivers I.C. for duty as Drivers of vehicles	- 2
		Printers, compositers	- 3
		machine minders	- 2
Substitute	:	Printers, compositers (corporal)	- 1
		(privates)	- 4
		to include 1 proof reader and 1 linotype operator.	
		Machine minders (corporal)	- 1
		(privates)	- 2
		Book binders (corporal)	- 1
		(private)	- 1

Under (ii) Transport

Add	:	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
		Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	- 2
		Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	- 1

File : 624/Org-3

3190

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1871	MOBILE AMMUNITION REPAIR UNIT R...O.C.	(IV/202/1)

The proposal to substitute an inspecting ordnance officer (captain) in place of the ammunition examiner (warrant officer, class II) was not agreed.

In view of the availability of inspecting ordnance officers at Corps and District headquarters it was not considered economical or necessary to allot an officer to each of these small units as a permanency.

It was recommended that, should the need arise for additional officers in this work, a small pool should be formed for duty as required.

File : 536/Org-3

1872 CORPS TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK (CI/312/1)

The addition of a lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 (petrol), 800 gallons was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 696/Org-3

1873 AMMUNITION REPAIR DETACHMENT R.A.O.C. (CI/561/1)

The proposed upgrading of the inspecting ordnance officer (captain or subaltern) to the rank of major, and the addition of trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 (air compressors) - 3 was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 683/Org-3

It was recommended that, should the need arise for additional officers in this work, a small pool should be formed for duty as required.

File : 536/Org-3

1872 CORPS TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK (CL/312/1)

The addition of a lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 (petrol), 300 gallons was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 696/Org-3

1873 AMMUNITION REPAIR DETACHMENT R.A.O.C. (CL/561/1)

The proposed upgrading of the inspecting ordnance officer (captain or subaltern) to the rank of major, and the addition of trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 (air compressors) - 3 was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 683/Org-3

1874 ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT R.A.O.C.

The following new Italian Army war establishments were approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

a) Italian Increment to Headquarters Base Ordnance Depot R.A.O.C. (CL/702/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 5
	Other ranks	- 43

b) Italian Increment to General Stores Company R.A.O.C. (CL/703/1)

3189

Strength :	Officers	- 4
	Other ranks	- 117

c) Italian Increment to Technical Stores Company R.A.O.C. (CL/704/1)

Strength :	Officers	- 3
	Other ranks	- 59

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

1874 ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BASE STORE (NOT DEPOT) R.A.O.C. - continued

a) Italian Increment to Returned Stores Company R.A.O.C. (G./705/1)

Strength : Officers - 2
Other ranks - 65

c) Italian Increment to L.T. Stores Company R.A.O.C. (G./706/1)

Strength : Officers - 3
Other ranks - 70

File : 566/Org-3

1875 A.F.H.Q. ITALIAN INTERPRETERS CORPS (G./707/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Strength : Officers - 51
Other ranks - 51
Vehicles - 20

This unit is intended for employment with the Italian Combat Groups.

File : 610/Org-3

1876 HEADQUARTERS, BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (G./503/1)

The deletion of the following P.W.A.S. personnel was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Inspector of P.W.A.S. and nursing sisters (chief commandor) - 1
Assistants (subalterns) - 4
Clerks - 4

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 676/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1875 A.F.H.Q. ALLIED INTERPRETERS POOL (G/707/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Strength : Officers - 51
Other ranks - 51
Vehicles - 20

This unit is intended for employment with the Italian Combat Groups.

File : 610/Org-3

1876 HEADQUARTERS, BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (G/503/1)

The deletion of the following P.W.A.S. personnel was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Inspector of P.W.A.S. and nursing sisters (chief commander) - 1
Assistants (subalterns) - 4
Clerks - 4

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 676/Org-3

1877 POLISH WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

The following war establishments, recommended by the A.F.H. War Establishments Committee 38th meeting, were approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45, the appointments of 1st grade being recommended to War Office.

a) Polish W.A.S. Inspectorate (G/708/1)

This unit is intended to incorporate the personnel and functions of the P.W.A.S. section at Headquarters, Base of 2 Polish Corps, deleted vide serial 1876 above.

Strength : Officers - 11
Other ranks - 11
Vehicles - 2

3183

There was insufficient evidence to warrant the need of a 3 ton lorry and this vehicle was therefore not included in the scale of transport.

The appointment of Inspector of P.W.A.S., Chief Commander, was recommended to War Office.

..... Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

1877 POLISH WAR ESTABLISHMENTS - continued

b) Polish Survey Directorate (G/709/1)

Strength : Officers - 2
Other ranks - 8
Vehicles - 3

Intended to supersede WE PAIC/1059/1.

The appointment of A.D. Survey was recommended to War Office.

c) Polish Education Staff (G/710/1)

This war establishment provides education officers and staff for field force units (for attachment to headquarters of corps, division and brigade) and also for base and training units. It is intended to supersede WE EE/1755/1.

d) Polish Pay and Claims Office (G/711/1)

Strength -
each corps office
Officers - 5
Other ranks - 9

each divisional office
Officers - 4
Other ranks - 8

Intended for use in place of WE IV/62/2.

The appointment of Staff Paymaster, 1st class was recommended to War Office.

e) Polish Soldiers Savings Fund Office (G/712/1)

Strength : Officers - 11
Other ranks - 39
Vehicles - 2

Intended to supersede WE EE/1808/1.

The appointment of Commander, Lieutenant-colonel was recommended to War Office.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

This war establishment provides education officers and staff for field force units (for attachment to headquarters of corps, division and brigade) and also for base and training units. It is intended to supersede WE HE/1735/1.

e) Polish Pay and Claims Office (Q/711/1)

Strength -

each corps office

Officers	-	5
Other ranks	-	9

each divisional office

Officers	-	4
Other ranks	-	8

Intended for use in place of WE IV/62/2.

The appointment of Staff Paymaster, 1st class was recommended to War Office.

g) Polish Soldiers Savings Fund Office (Q/712/1)

Strength :	Officers	-	11
	Other ranks	-	39
	Vehicles	-	2

Intended to supersede WE HE/1808/1.

The appointment of Commander, Lieutenant-colonel was recommended to War Office.

f) Polish Welfare Units (Q/713/1)

This unit includes a Welfare Headquarters and a Field Entertainments Section.

Strength :	Officers	-	9
	Other ranks	-	162
	F.W.A.S.	-	22
	Vehicles	-	20

Intended for use in place of WE HE/1579/1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1877	POLISH WAR ESTABLISHMENTS - continued	
	g) Polish Base Welfare Branch	(CE/714/1)

A Rest Camp for P.W.A.A.S. is included in this establishment.

Strength : Officers - 4
Other ranks - 12
P.W.A.A.S. - 6
Vehicles - 3

Intended for use in place of WE WE/1579/1.

h) Consideration of the proposed war establishment for a Transit Hotel Pool was deferred. It was agreed that the sponsors should be asked to re-submit the proposal, showing separately the allotment of personnel to hotels and the leave camp.

File : 625/Org-3

1878 POLISH SURVEY DRAWING SECTION P.W.A.A.S. (CE/715/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Strength : Officers - 2
Other ranks - 24
Vehicles - 2

File : 625/Org-3

1878 (a) INCREMENT TO BRITISH EMBASSY TO BELGRADE (CE/647/1)

The addition of 2 trailers, 10 cwt was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 767/Org-3

1878 (b) MOUNTAIN REGIMENT R.A. SIGNAL SECTION, C.M. (CE/287/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

h) Consideration of the proposed war establishment for a Transit Hotel Pool was deferred. It was agreed that the sponsors should be asked to re-submit the proposal, showing separately the allotment of personnel to hotels and the leave camp.

File : 623/Org-3

1878 POLISH SURVEY DRAWING SECTION W.A.A.S. (A/715/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Strength :	Officers	- 2
	Other ranks	- 24
	Vehicles	- 2

File : 623/Org-3

1878 (A) INCREMENT TO BRITISH EMBASSY TO BELGRADE (A/647/1)

The addition of 2 trailers, 10 cwt was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 767/Org-3

1878 (B) AUGMENTATION REGIMENT R.A. SIGNAL SECTION, C.M.F. (A/287/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 5 Feb 45.

Delete	: Italians	Cook	- 1
		Muleteers	- 20
Substitute	: Basuto personnel		
		Sergeant	- 1
		Bombardier	- 1
		Lance-bombardier	- 1
		Drivers, R.A.	- 18

3188

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File : 684/Org-3

Note: War establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
16 Feb 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Dr)
G (Maint)
G (AE)
Financial Adviser
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Dr) A-1
G-1 (Dr) A-5
G-1 (Dr) A-7
G-1 (Dr) A-8
G-2 (Dr)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign) (2 copies)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) (5 copies)
15 Army Group G (AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District (2 copies)
2 District (2 copies)
3 District (2 copies)
HQ. British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon (3 copies)
Adv OZE (Indien) C.M.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. (2 copies)

G-1 (Br) A-8
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign) (2 copies)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) (5 copies)
15 Army Group Q (AE)
OC Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District (2 copies)
2 District (2 copies)
3 District (2 copies)
Hq. British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon (3 copies)
Adv GZE (Indian) G.H.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. (2 copies)

HQ Infantry
Fd Arty Sec
Liaison (2 copies)
Survey
Signals
Chaplain
Prints
Med (Br)
Ord (Br)
V & R
Labour
Welfare

3185

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

171st Meeting, held on 2nd February, 1945.

Present : Brigadier G.P.S. HILDRETH — Chairman
Brigadier M.C.D. SHARP — " (Maint)
Lieut-Col C.C. CURTIS — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col P. HIGGINS — G-1 (Pr)
Lieut-Col R.L. NICHOLSON — " (AE)
Lieut-Col R.H. BOLTON — Financial Adviser
Major G... HEWELL — Indian Army Liaison Mission
Major H.R. JONES — G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment (New W.E.)

1855 MIDDLE EAST INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL

The proposal was deferred in order that a policy decision might be reached between sponsoring branches regarding the scope of the establishment, bearing in mind the training needs of this theatre, the possible use of existing schools, and maximum economy in manpower.

File : 358/Org-3

1856 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (G.A/30/3)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 12 Dec 44 :-

(a) Under Personal Staff
Delete existing detail
Add Officers - 4
- 3

785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1855	MIDDLE EASTERN SERVICES SCHOOL	(ME. W.S.)

The proposal was deferred in order that a policy decision might be reached between sponsoring branches regarding the scope of the establishment, bearing in mind the training needs of this theatre, the possible use of existing schools, and maximum economy in manpower.

File : 350/Org-3

1856	ALLIED POWER HEADQUARTERS			(C.A/30/3)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 12 Dec 44 :-

(a)	Under	Personal Staff		
	Delete	existing detail		
	Add	officers	-	4
		other ranks	-	3
(b)	Under	General Staff		
	Delete	officers	-	5
		other ranks	-	2
(c)	Add new section, Secretary General Staff, Consisting of	officers	-	3
		other ranks	-	1
(d)	Under	General Staff (Liaison)		
	Add	officer	-	1
(e)	Under	Administrative Staff (for use of S...C.)		
	Add	other ranks	-	9

3184

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1656 Cont'd	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (Continued)	(CM/30/3)

(f) Under (ii) Transport
Add Vehicles for use of S.A.C. and Chief of Staff

Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 4
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	- 4
Cars, 6-seater, 4 x 2	- 5
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, caravan	- 3
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 10-cwt	- 1

(g) The following amendment was approved w.e.f. the date of disbandment of Headquarters, Allied Armies in Italy.

Under Add	Military Secretary officers	- 1
	other ranks	- 17

File : 210/Org-3

1656 (--) ES MILITARY MISSION (CM/241/2)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45 -

(a) Add new section
Electrical and Mechanical Engineers
Comprising : officer - 1
other rank - 1

(b) Under Supply Control and Accountancy Medical

Delete	Quartermaster, R.A.M.C.	- 2
Substitute	Staff Captain, R.A.M.C.	- 1
	Captain (non-medical) R.A.M.C.	- 1

(c) Under (ii) Transport
Add Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 11.

File : 210/Org-3

(185) (-) 45 MILITARY MISSION (CR/241/2)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45 -

(a) Add new section
Electrical and Mechanical Engineers
Comprising : officer - 1
other rank - 1

(b) Under Supply Control and Accountancy
Medical
Delete Quartermaster, R...A.M.C. - 2
Substitute Staff Captain, R.....C. - 1
Captain (non-medical) R...A.M.C. - 1

(c) Under (ii) Transport
Add Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 11.

(d) It was further agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the D...D.M.S. to ...D.M.S. (lieutenant-colonel) w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

(e) The Committee did not agree to the proposal to upgrade the clerk (lance-corporal) - 1 in the Medical section to the rank of Corporal.

File : 544/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1855(B)	HEADQUARTERS, PROVOST COMPANY, C.M.P.	(IV/194/1)
1856(C)	PROVOST SECTION, C.M.P.	(IV/195/1)

The Committee considered the proposal to authorise additional transport on the above standard establishments, when these units are placed under command of an Army or Corps.

It was considered that even though the amendment was justifiable, it would not be practicable, since control of the authority would be rendered difficult by changes of command.

It was therefore recommended that such units as are likely to be placed under command of Army or Corps should be converted to the Army or Corps Provost Company establishment (W.E. III/60/5) and that retention certificates for additional vehicles be issued for two months w.e.f. 2 Feb 45, during which period conversion proposals could be submitted by formations concerned.

File : 498/Org-3

1857(D) H.Q. R.A.F. EIGHTH ARMY (CM/225/1)

The provision of an additional G.S.O. III (staff duties) was reviewed in accordance with Army War Establishments Committee meeting 33, minute serial 360, and the addition of this appointment was approved as a permanency w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

File 500/Org-3

1858(E) 296 G.H.Q. CAR COMPANY, R.A.S.C. (CM/117/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 12 Dec 44 :-

Delete Section for use of Commander in Chief, comprising Drivers, T.C., - 4 and Vehicles - 4.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File 479/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

which period conversion proposals could be submitted by formations concerned.

File : 495/Org-3

1857(D) H.Q. D...TERS, EIGHTH ..RMY (Ch/223/1)

The provision of an additional G.S.O. III (staff duties) was reviewed in accordance with I...I. War Establishments Committee Meeting 33, minute serial 360, and the addition of this appointment was approved as a permanency w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

File 500/Or_-3

1856(E) 296 G.H.Q. C.R COMPANY, R...S.C. (Ch/117/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 12 Dec 44 :-

Delete Section for use of Commander in Chief, comprising drivers, I.C., - 4 and vehicles - 4.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 4.

File 479/Or_-3

1857 ..ROY ..I. LI..WN GROUP (III/256/1)

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the following amendment w.e.f. 2 Feb 45 in respect of each ..ir Liaison Section, Type '..', 'B' or 'D'.

Delete	:	Motor-cyclist	- 1
		Motor-cycle	- 1
Substitute	:	Driver, I.C.	- 1
		Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, office	- 1

3182

File : 396/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

1858 — CORPS COMMUNICATION FLIGHT (CW/699/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Strength : other ranks - 2
vehicles - 2

The unit is intended to operate in conjunction with R.A.F. personnel, comprising 3 officers and 4 other ranks.

File : 323/Org-3

1859 — TRAINING DEPOT TO H.Q. L. of C. (C.W/700/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

Strength : officers - 5
other ranks - 6
civilians - 4
vehicles - 2

File : 751/Org-3

1860 — [illegible] (CW/701/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Strength : officers - 6
other ranks - 11
vehicles - 3

File 772/Org-3

1861 — DETAIL ISSUE DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (IV/106/1)

The following amendment to this establishment was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Strength : officers - 3
other ranks - 6
civilians - 4
vehicles - 2

File : 730/Org-3

(CE/731/1)

1360 DEPOT, R.E. MILITARY SECTION

The above new War establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Strength : officers - 6
other ranks - 11
vehicles - 3

File 772/Org-3

(IV/106/1)

1361 R.E. STORE ISSUE DEPOT, N...S.C.

The following amendment to this establishment was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Add new note 5
"When a section is operating independently of its headquarters, one truck, 15-c.t, 4 x 2, G.S., and one driver, I.C., may be added at the discretion of the theatre commander."

File : 404/Org-3

(IV/29D/3)

1362 ... B.E. SUPPLY DEPOT, TYPE 'B', ...S.C.

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office the following amendment to the above standard War establishment w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Add new note
"When required, each tractor with its two trailers may be replaced by two lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. Extra drivers, I.C., will be allowed for each self-propelled vehicle thus added to the strength of the unit."

File : 446/Org-3

3181

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | | for Establishment

1363 HQ 2 U.S. Armd Gp - COLLECTOR A...S.C. SUPPLY UNITS (IV/255/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition of the following transport w.e.f. 2 Feb 45.

Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
Motor-cycle	- 1

File 404/Gen-5

1364 25 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (G/646/1)

The above new war establishment, which is intended for use in place of the existing W.E. T111/137/5, was approved w.e.f. 2 Feb 45, the appointments of first grade and above being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	officers	- 54
	other ranks	- 176
	vehicles	- 77

File 404/Gen-5

1365 ALLIED MILITARY HEADQUARTERS BELGIUM (G/651/1)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede W.E. E/1747/1 (Allied Military Headquarters, Belgium), was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, the following appointments of first grade and above being recommended to the War Office :-

Commander (major-general)	- 1
... & J.A.G.	- 1
Colonel (civil affairs), operations and plans	- 1
Colonel (civil affairs), controller of finance and accounts	- 1
Colonel (civil affairs) economic adviser	- 1
Staff officer (civil affairs) 1st grade, civil supplies	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...above being referred to the War Office.

Strength : officers - 54
other ranks - 176
vehicles - 77

File 314/Org-3

1863 (A) ...TIONAL FILM LABORATORY B.L.M.H.Q. (CL/651/1)

The above new War establishment, which is intended to supersede A.E. .E/1747/1 (Allied Military Headquarters, Baltimore), was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, the following appointments of first grade and above being recommended to the War Office :-

Commander (major-general)	- 1
..... a (A.A.G.	- 1
Colonel (civil affairs) operations and plans	- 1
Colonel (civil affairs) controller of finance and accounts	- 1
Colonel (civil affairs) economic adviser	- 1
Staff officer (civil affairs) 1st grade, civil supplies	- 1

It was agreed that the Supplies and Transport and Ordnance Staffs should not be implemented while Military Headquarters, Baltimore are in the proximity of A.F.H.Q.

File : 759/Org-3

1864 (B) TRANSPORTATION HEADQUARTERS (A.M.L.S.) (CL/644/1)

Further to minute 1719 of A.E.C. 150, CL/644/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

File 759/Org-3

1864 (C) ...OVEMENT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE (CL/24/4)

Further to minute 1720 of A.E.C. 150. This amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 759/Org-3

318

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1864 (D) NO. 2 CL..S COMMISSION (CL/124/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 -

Add D...D. Claims - 1
Claims Officers (captains) - 5
Claims Officer (lieutenant) - 1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C.-
Serjeants - 4
Corporals - 4
Privates - 7

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File 403/Org-3

1864 (E) NO. 2 ...RINGS DIRECTORATE (CL/125/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 -

Add D...D. Hirings - 1
Hirings Officers (captains) - 4
Hirings Officer (lieutenant) - 1
Clerks, general duties, R...S.C.-
Staff-serjeant - 1
Corporal - 1
Privates - 3

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 403/Org-3

1864 (F) ...M.L. H. JUGOSL.VIA AND INDEMNITIES NOS. 1, 4 AND 6 (VIII/916/1)

INDEMNITY NO. 2 TO ...M.L. H. JUGOSL.VIA (VIII/915/1)

...M.L. H. ...LG.RIA. (VIII/769/2)

...M.L. H. GREECE (VIII/694/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1264 (E) NO. 2 ...M.G. BATTALION (CM/125/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 -

No. 2 M.G. Battalion	- 1
Battalion Officers (captains)	- 4
Battalion Officer (lieutenant)	- 1
Clerks, General Duties, R...S.C. -	
Staff-sergeant	- 1
Corporal	- 1
Privates	- 3

...ill be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 483/Org-3

1264 (F) ...L.A. H. JUGOSL.VI. ...D INCREMENTS NOS. 1, 4 ...D 6 (VIII/915/1)

INCREMENT NO. 2 TO ...L.A. H. JUGOSL.VI. (VIII/915/1)

...L.A. H. ...M.M. (VIII/769/2)

...L.A. H. C.M.M.C. (VIII/694/1)

NO. 1 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'A') OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/695/1)

NO. 2 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'C') OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/696/1)

NO. 3 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'B') OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/697/1)

NO. 4 DISTRICT (INCLUDING STAFF OF REGION 'A') OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/690/1)

NO. 5 DISTRICT OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/693/1)

NO. 6 DISTRICT OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/692/1)

REGION 'B' OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/687/1)

REGION 'D' OF ...L.A. GREECE (VIII/688/1)

3179

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		Nbr of Establishment
1854 (A) (Cont'd)	[illegible]	(VIII/606/1), (VIII/609/1)

In accordance with minutes 1719 and 1720 of C.O.S. 159 the supersession of the above Nbr Establishments by C.M. establishment as set out below was approved A.C.I. 27 Dec 44.

Est to be superseded	New superseding est
VIII/916/1	C√/716/1
VIII/913/1	C√/717/1
VIII/908/2	C√/718/1
VIII/894/1	C√/719/1
VIII/895/1	C√/720/1
VIII/896/1	C√/721/1
VIII/897/1	C√/722/1
VIII/890/1	C√/723/1
VIII/893/1	C√/724/1
VIII/892/1	C√/725/1
VIII/887/1	C√/726/1
VIII/886/1	C√/727/1
VIII/936/1	C√/728/1
VIII/909/1	C√/729/1

These establishments differ from the VIII establishments which are superseded by the deletion of all Nov and Tn and Girings and Clerks personnel and certain administrative personnel and transport.

(Authority : Treasury cable 52429 AD3(c) of 12 Dec 44)

New establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

T111/695/1	C./720/1
VIII /696/1	C./721/1
T111/697/1	C./722/1
CIII/698/1	C./723/1
T117/699/1	C./724/1
CII /700/1	C./725/1
T112/647/1	C./726/1
T111/683/1	C./727/1
VIII/686/1	C./728/1
T111/688/1	C./729/1

These establishments differ from the Vol VIII establishments which are superseded by the deletion of all Nov and Tn and Sirings and Clubs personnel and certain administrative personnel and transport.

(Authority : Troopers cable 52429 G55(c, of 12 Dec 44)

New Vol establishments will not be implemented without W.O. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

H.J/ccd
Feb 45.

3173

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
G (Maint)
G (AE)
Financial Adviser
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

M... to S...C.
Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Secretary General Staff
Adjutant-General
Dep Adjt Gen
G-4 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (AF)
G-3 (Org)
G-1 (Int)
G-2 (Int)
G-1 (Ops + Training)
G-2 (Movement)
G-5
AG's Commandant
Advertising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group G (AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
HQ., Land Forces Adriatic
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ , British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv 02E (Indian) C.M.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ, Middle East Forces

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Adjutant-General
Dep. Adj. Gen.
G-1 (Br)
G-1 (Br)
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Br)
G-3 (Maty)
G-1 (Air)
D.A.Q.M.G.
A.A. & Q.M.G.
Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group Q (AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
HQ., Land Forces Adriatic
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ, British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv GSI (India) G.H.Q.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

HQ., Infantry
D.M.T.
Liaison
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Medical (Br)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
P.W. (Br)
Claims and Hirings
A.M.G. Bulletins

3177

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

170th Meeting, held on 29th January 1945

Present :	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTH	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	E. HIGGINS	G-1 (Pr)
	Lieut-Col	R.L. NICHOLSON	G (AD)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. TURNETT	Financial Advisor Indian Army
	Major	G... NEWELL	Liaison Mission
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 56.	
624	BRITISH MILITARY PRINTING PRESS C.M.	(CE/208/2)
	Amend title to read :-	
	British Military Printing Press (Printing and Stationery Services)	
	War Office cable 62495 SD3C dated 24 Jan 45 refers.	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.	
	File : 562/Org-3	
	Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 75.	
853	ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R...C.	(CE/337/1)
	In Amendment No. 4.	

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 56.

624 BRITISH MILITARY PRINTING PRESS C.M. (CE/208/2)

Amend title to read :-

British Military Printing Press (Printing and Stationery Services)

War Office cable 62495 SD3C dated 24 Jan 45 refers.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File : 562/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 75.

853 ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (CE/337/1)

In Amendment No. 4.

Delete Note and all detail.

Substitute Note

"Batman, sanitary dutyman and water dutyman (Italian) will be found from 1051 (Italian) Tank Maint Unit CE/839/1 for employment with this unit".

Amend totals accordingly.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5 w.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

3176

File : 373/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 109.

1149 A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (CE/438/1)

Amend title to read :-

The A.G.R.A. Refitting Workshops R.E.M.E.

W.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File : 719/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 109.

1147 A GARRISON BATTALION (CE/436/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 445/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 113.

1186 (A) BRITISH REPLACEMENT TO SEVENTH (US) ARMY (CE/452/1)

Cancel CE/452/1 w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

SHAEF cable S 74852 dated 13 Jan 45 refers.

File : 715/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 135.

1461 WELFARE TRAINING CENTRE, C.M. (CE/564/1)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 109.

1147 3 GAUNTSON BATTALION (CM/436/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 445/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 113.

1186 (A) BRITISH MCF FLEET TO SEVENTH (US) ARMY (CM/452/1)

Cancel CM/452/1 w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

SHAEF cable S 74852 dated 13 Jan 45 refers.

File : 715/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 135.

1461 (A) WELFARE TRAINING CENTRE, C.M. (CM/564/1)

War Office have approved the establishment w.e.f. 25 Sep 44 and the appointment of Commander (Major) - 1.

The following will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 25 Sep 44.

Delete	Commander (Lieut-Colonel)	- 1
Substitute	Commander (Major)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 64191 SD3 dated 31 Jan 45.

File : 497/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1525 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CM/30/3)
Ordnance

War Office have approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45 the deletion of D.D.O.S. (Amn) (Colonel) - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 43769 SD30 dated 2 Feb 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 38.

File : 634/Org-3

..../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1525 DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF ORDNANCE SERVICES L OF C (CE/288/3)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44 the establishment and the appointments of :-

D.D.O.S. (Brigadier) - 1
D.D.O.S. (Lieut-Colonel) (Central Purchase and Production)- 1

Authority : War Office cable 60444 SD3 dated 17 Jan 45.

The following Amendment No. 2 will be promulgated w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Delete D.D.O.S. (Colonel) - 1
Substitute D.D.O.S. (Brigadier) - 1

Addition to minutes of W.E.C. 150/1525 refer.

File : 634/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1540 DISSOLVED OF WD CMT HEADQUARTERS (CE/595/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Jan 45.

(Formation letter WSD/133 dated 23 Jan 45 refers).

File : 452/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 148.

1619 HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.E. (III/324/1)

War Office have not approved the additions of :-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of W.E.C. 150/1525 refer.

File : 634/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1540 PRISONER OF WAR CAGE HEADQUARTERS (GX/595/2)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Jan 45.

(Formation letter WSD/133 dated 23 Jan 45 refers).

File : 452/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 148.

1619 HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.E. (III/324/1)

War Office have not approved the additions of :-

W.O. I (R.A.O.C.)	- 1
Motor cycle, solo	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 63989 SD3D dated 29 Jan 45.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 150.

1645 (B) 1 CIVILIAN INTERNEE CAMP 317(Gv/620/1)

This establishment will be reviewed on the 20th March 1945.

File : 452/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 153.

1671 AN INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION UNIT (CE/383/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 588/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 154.

1682 (F) MILITARY INTELLIGENCE BRANCH POLISH ARMY IN THE EAST (CE/631/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f 1 Nov 44 the appointments of :-

D.M.I. (Colonel)	- 1
D.D.M.I. (Int & Adm)(Lt-Col)	- 1
D.D.M.I. (Mil & Political Security) (Lt-Col)	- 1

Authority :- War Office cable 63833 SD5D dated 29 Jan 45.

File : 623/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 155 and 160.

1794 HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/14/2 Ind)

In Amendment No. 3 issued 30 Dec 44.

Delete W.E. (I/14/2 Ind)
Substitute W.E. (I/14/2 Ind)

Will be promulgated as C.M. Amendment No. 4.

File : 342/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 158.

1725 (+) AN ARMOURED REGIMENT R.E., C.M. (CE/625/1)

Under headings

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

appointments of :-

D.M.I. (Colonel)	- 1
D.D.M.I. (Int & Trg)(Lt-Col)	- 1
D.D.M.I. (Mil & Political Security) (Lt-Col)	- 1

Authority :- War Office cable 63833 SD3D dated 29 Jan 45.

File : 623/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 155 and 160.

1794 HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/14/2 Ind)

In Amendment No. 3 issued 30 Dec 44.

Delete W.E. (I/14/2 Ind)
Substitute W.E. (I/14/2 Ind)

Will be promulgated as C.M. Amendment No. 4.

File : 342/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 158.

1725 (A) AN AMENDED ESTABLISHMENT W.E., C.M. (CE/625/1)

Under headings

Delete Three Assault Squadrons each
Two Assault Troops each
Total Assault Squadrons

Substitute Three Armoured Squadrons each
Two Armoured Troops each
Total Armoured Squadrons

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 713/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 159.

1730 INDIAN MANAGEMENT AND PACK TRANSPORT SCHOOL, C.M. (CW/649/1)

Amend title to read :-

"T.A. Animal Management Training Depot, C.M."

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1. w.e.f. 1 Feb 45.

File : 369/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 160.

1733 INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION (CW/517/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 the addition of :-

Sepoy Office Orderly - 1

Authority : AFHQ/INDIA cable 53086 SD6 dated 26 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 655/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 161.

1738 NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (CW/124/2)
NO. 2 HEARINGS DETACHMENT (CW/125/2)

War Office have approved the continuation of the establishments subject to review 31 Mar 45.

Authority : War Office cable 43285 SD5C dated 26 Jan 45.

File : 483/Org-3

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 the addition of :-

Sepoy Office Orderly - 1

Authority : AMIINDIA cable 53086 SD6 dated 26 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 655/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 161.

1738 NO. 2 CHAINS COMMISSION (C:/124/2)
NO. 2 HIRINGS DIPLOMATIC (C:/125/2)

War Office have approved the continuation of the establishments subject to review 31 Mar 45.

Authority : War Office cable 43285 SD3C dated 26 Jan 45.

File : 483/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

1749 G.H.Q. INDIA WELFARE POOL (C:/370/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the additions of :

1) A.A.G. (Welfare) - 1
w.e.f. 13 Dec 44.

2) A Div Welfare Section for each Indian Div in this theatre comprising :-

Quartermaster (Havildar)	- 1
Clerk (Havildar Grade III)	- 1
Storemen (Sepoys)	- 2
General Dutymen (Sepoys)	- 2
Cooks I.T. (sepoys)	- 3
Sweeper	- 1

w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

Authority : AMIINDIA cable 54867 SD7 dated 1 Feb 45.

File : 641/Org-3

3174

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

A SALVAGE COLLECTING CENTRE (ABROAD) (T/198/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 23 Jan 45.

Add note "When required between - 1 may be added to the establishment at the discretion of the theatre commander".

Authority : War Office cable 63221 SD3 dated 26 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 277/Org-3

Addition to minutes

A SALVAGE COLLECTING CENTRE (ABROAD) (T/198/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 30 Jan 45.

Add	Driver I.C.	- 1
	Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
	Motor-cycle	- 1

and note "only to be implemented at the discretion of the theatre commander".

Authority : War Office cable 64446 SD30 dated 31 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 277/Org-3

Addition to minutes

(T/212/2)

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 277/Org-3

Addition to minutes

A SALVAGE COLLECTING CENTRE (AGRO.D) (W/193/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 30 Jan 45.

Add	Driver I.C.	- 1
	Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
	Motor-cycle	- 1

and note "only to be implemented at the discretion of the theatre commander".

Authority : War Office cable 64446 SD30 dated 31 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 277/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AN OPERATIONAL RESEARCH SECTION FOR OVERSEAS THEATRES OF WAR (W/142/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 30 Jan 45.

Add	Duty N.C.O. (Corporal)	- 1
	Cook A.C.C.	- 1
	Car, 5 cwt, 4 x 4	- 1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
	Trailers 10 cwt 2 whld	- 2
Delete	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

3173

Authority : War Office cable 64371 SD3A dated 31 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 301/Org-3

...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (III/319/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 30 Jan 45.

1) To an Army Delivery Squadron.

Add	Subaltern	-	1
	Serjeant	-	1
	Duty N.C.O. (Bdr)	-	1
	Artificers R.A. or fitters gun (including 1 serjeant)	-	3
	Clerk (Bdr)	-	1
	Drivers I.C.	-	3
	Motor cycle orderly	-	1
	Gunner mechanics	-	2
Delete	Limber gunners	-	6
	Fitters gun	-	2

2) To a Corps Delivery Squadron.

Add	Serjeant	-	1
	Artificers R.A. or fitters gun (including 1 Bdr)	-	2
	Drivers I.C.	-	4
	Motor cycle orderly	-	1
	Gunner mechanics	-	3
Delete	Limber gunners	-	8
	Fitters gun	-	2

Authority : War Office cable 64579 SD37 dated 1 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 372/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION GROUP (IV/120/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 23 Jan 45.

Add	Motor-cycles	-	2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Fitters gun - 2

2) To a Corps Delivery Squadron.

Add	Serjeant	- 1
	Artificers R.A. or fitters gun (including 1 Bdr)	- 2
	Drivers I.C.	- 4
	Motor cycle orderly	- 3
	Gunner mechanics	- 3
Delete	Limber gunners	- 8
	Fitters gun	- 2

Authority : War Office cable 64579 SD37 dated 1 Feb 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 372/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION GROUP (IV/120/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 23 Jan 45.

Add Motor-cycles - 2

Authority : War Office cable 62641 S3 dated 24 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 685/Org-3

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (CE/13/5)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45 the appointments of :-

Deputy Chief of Staff (Brigadier)	-	1
Colonel, G.S.	-	1

Authority : War Office cable 63399 SJ3C dated 27 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 13.

File : 357/Org-3

Addition to minutes

M.T. INSPECTION BRANCH R...S.C. (III/35/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 30 Jan 45.

Add to HQ.

Driver, I.C.	-	1
Sanitary dutyman	-	1
Cooks, ...C.C.	-	3
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	-	1
Trailer 1 ton 2 whld, water 180 gallons	-	1

Add to each inspection team.

Mechanist quartermaster serjeant	-	1
Motor cycle	-	1

Add note "D"

"3 batmen, 2 general dutymen and 2 sanitary dutymen will be trained in water duties"

File : 357/Org-3

Addition to minutes

M.T. INSPECTION BRANCH R.A.S.C. (III/354/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 30 Jan 45.

Add to HQ.

Driver, I.C.	-	1
Sanitary dutyman	-	1
Cooks, A.C.C.	-	3
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	-	1
Trailer 1 ton 2 whld, water 180 gallons	-	1

Add to each inspection team.

Mechanist quartermaster serjeant	-	1
Motor cycle	-	1

Add note "B"

"3 batmen, 2 general dutymen and 2 sanitary dutymen will be trained in water duties".

Authority : War Office cable 64363 SD3 dated 31 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 40A/Org-3

3173

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

MINUTES

1841 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (Ind III/85/3)

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the upgrading of officers in charge of medical and surgical divisions to the rank of lieutenant-colonel. w.e.f. 9 Dec 44.

File : 649/Org-3

1842 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (Ind VI/89/2)
or
INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (COMBINED)

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the upgrading of officers in charge of medical and surgical divisions to the rank of lieutenant-colonel w.e.f. 9 Dec 44.

File : 649/Org-3

1843 INDIAN REINFORCEMENT CAMP (Ind III/93/3)

The committee agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of two instructors A.P.T.C. w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 658/Org-3

1844 PHYSICAL TRAINING POOL (G/265/1)

The proposal to add one instructor A.P.T.C. to WE IV/70/4 (Military Prisons, Detention and Field Punishment Barracks) was considered. It was decided that, as an alternative to amending this standard war establishment, the needs of this theatre could be met by a corresponding increase to the Psysical Training Pool, and the addition of thirteen instructors A.P.T.C. in respect of the thirteen punitary units in this theatre was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 436/Org-3

1845 A.E.F.O. STORE AND SERVICES POOL (G/605/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 649/Org-3

1843 INDIAN REINFORCEMENT CAMP (Ind III/93/3)

The committee agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the addition of two instructors A.P.T.C. w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

File : 658/Org-3

1844 PHYSICAL TRAINING POOL (G/265/1)

The proposal to add one instructor A.P.T.C. to WE IV/70/4 (Military Prisons, Detention and Field Punishment Barracks) was considered. It was decided that, as an alternative to amending this standard war establishment, the needs of this theatre could be met by a corresponding increase to the Physical Training Pool, and the addition of thirteen instructors A.P.T.C. in respect of the thirteen punitary units in this theatre was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 436/Org-3

1845 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (G/605/1)

(a) The addition of a pool of sports officers, consisting of :-

Officers	-	9
Other ranks	-	9
Motor cycles	-	9

was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

(b) The addition of the following Army Fire Service personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Major	-	1
Subalterns	-	6
Batman driver	-	1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 602/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1845 (A)	HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT	(C)/79/5)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Fire Officer (Captain)	- 1
Fire Adviser (Warrant officer class II)	- 1
Car 2 seater, 4 x 2	- 1

It was agreed that the above vehicle might be replaced by a car 5 cwt 4 x 4 if available.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 422/Org-3

1845 (B)	HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY	(C)/223/1)

The addition of a fire adviser (warrant officer class II) was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 30.

File : 500/Org-3

1845 (C)	HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT	(C)/77/3)

In view of the additions to the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1845 above, the deletion of Fire Adviser (WO II) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 16.

File : 486/Org-3

1845 (D)	HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT	(C)/128/3)

In view of the addition to the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1845 above, the deletion of Fire Adviser (WO II) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 28.

File : 492/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 30.

File : 500/Org-3

1845 (C) HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT (C:/77/3)

In view of the additions to the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1845 above, the deletion of Fire Adviser (WO II) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 16.

File : 486/Org-3

1845 (D) HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT (C:/128/3)

In view of the addition to the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1845 above, the deletion of Fire Adviser (WO II) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 28.

File : 492/Org-3

1845 (E) HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT (C:/264/2)

In view of the additions to the A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool vide serial 1845 above, the deletion of Fire Adviser (WO II) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

File : 625/Org-3

...../Sheet 12

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1846 G.H.Q. LIAISON REGIMENT C.H. (CE/696/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Strength :		
	Officers	- 36
	Other ranks	- 310
	Vehicles	- 115

This unit has been designed to incorporate the personnel and functions of

G.H.Q. Liaison Squadron,	CE/559/1
Two 'J' Squadrons,	CE/240/1

File : 307/Org-3

1847 HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT (CE/264/2)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Supervising Travelling Instructors (Warrant Officers, Class I)	- 2
Supervising Travelling Instructors (Warrant Officers, Class II)	- 2
Nursing Officer, principal matron	- 1
Clerk R.A.M.C. (private)	- 1
Driver, I.C. R...S.C.	- 1
Car 2 seater, 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

File : 625/Org-3

1848 FIELD SECURITY SECTION INTELLIGENCE CORPS (II/359/2)

The committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the following amendment to the above standard establishment, w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Add note

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 307/Org-3

1847 HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT (C/264/2)

The addition of the following personnel and vehicles was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Supervising Travelling Instructors (Warrant Officers, Class I)	-	2
Supervising Travelling Instructors (Warrant Officers, Class II)	-	2
Nursing Officer, principal matron	-	1
Clerk R.A.M.C. (private)	-	1
Driver, I.C. R...S.C.	-	1
Car 2 seater, 4 x 2	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

File : 625/Org-3

1848 FIELD SECURITY SECTION INTELLIGENCE CORPS (II/359/2)

The committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the following amendment to the above standard establishment, w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Add note

"When under command of an operational army or lower formation, the following amendments will be authorised to the scale of transport

Delete	:	Motor-cycles	- 5
Substitute	:	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 1
		Car 2 seater 4 x 2	- 1
		Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	- 1"

File : 418/Org-3

...../Sheet 13.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1849	POLISH LIAISON MISSION ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(G1/346/1)

The addition of the following transport and Polish personnel, two of whom may be P.W.A.S. was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Operators, Wireless and line	- 2
Cook	- 1
Driver I.C.	- 1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 623/Org-3

1850	AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL POOL (NORTH AFRICA)	(G1/361/1)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Instructor, Swazi speaking (Warrant officer class I)	- 1
Clerk, Basuto (sergeant)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 704/Org-3

1851	ITALIAN INCREMENT HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT	(G1/316/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

(a) Delete	: Senior Welfare Officer	- 1
	Junior Welfare Officer	- 1
	Mess orderlies	- 6
(b) Add	: Welfare Officer	- 1

(c) Amend title to read Italian Increment (Cooperator) Headquarters 213 Sub Area (I.T.N.A.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1850 AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL POOL (NORTH AFRICA) (CI/361/1)

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Instructor, Swazi speaking (Warrent officer class I) - 1
Clerk, Basuto (serjeant) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 704/Org-3

1851 ITALIAN INCREMENT HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (CI/316/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

(a) Delete : Senior Welfare Officer - 1
Junior Welfare Officer - 1
Mess orderlies - 6

(b) Add : Welfare Officer - 1

(c) Amend title to read Italian Increment (Cooperator) Headquarters 213 Sub Area (B.T.N.A.)

Under note (ii)
Delete : N./134/1 HQ. N.A.D.
Substitute: CI/118/3 Headquarters 213 Sub Area (B.T.N.A.)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 496/Org-3

3178

...../Sheet 14.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1852	IT.LI.N INCREMENT FOR IT.LI.N .RMY R.CK TR.NSPORT TR.INING CENTRE (FOSSOMBRONE) .S .N INCREMENT TO R...S.C. TR.INING DEPOT	(C:/697/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45, subject to review in 3 months.

Strength : Officers - 9
Other ranks - 50

This unit is intended for employment in conjunction with the British Staff vide serial 1853 below.

File : 742/Org-3

1853	BRITISH ST.FF FOR IT.LI.N .RMY R.CK TR.NSPORT TR.INING CENTRE (FOSSOMBRONE) .S .N INCREMENT TO R...S.C. TR.INING DEPOT	(C:/698/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45, subject to review in three months.

Strength : Officers - 4
Other ranks - 15
Vehicles - 5

File : 742/Org-3

1854	OFFICERS MESS UNIT ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(C:/550/2)

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede C:/550/1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45. The unit is designed to provide a central mess for 400 - 450 officers, and additional messes each for 75 officers.

It was agreed that all ranks, other than A.C.C. personnel should be of low medical category.

File : 286/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45, subject to review in three months.

Strength : Officers - 4
Other ranks - 15
Vehicles - 5

File : 742/Org-3

1854 OFFICERS MESS UNIT (CE/550/2)
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede CE/550/1 was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45. The unit is designed to provide a central mess for 400 - 450 officers, and additional messes each for 75 officers.

It was agreed that all ranks, other than A.C.C. personnel should be of low medical category.

File : 286/Org-3

1854 (--) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (CE/30/3)

The deletion of the following officers mess personnel was approved w.e.f. the implementation of AE CE/550/2 vide serial 1854 above.

Mess caterers (sergeants) - 5
Mess orderlies - 24
Cooks, A.C.C. (sergeant) - 1
(corporals) - 2
(privates) - 14
Italians (cooperators) - 27

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 38.

File : 286/Org-3

...../Sheet 15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1954 (L)	TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E.	(G/129/1)

In view of the proposed conversion of Transportation Stores Companies from WE IV/20/3 to the above war establishment, the following amendment to tradesmen was approved w.e.f. 29 Jan 45.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties :-

Delete	: Orderlies and general dutymen	- 7
	Regimental police and guards	- 8
Substitute	: Clerks	- 5
	Storemen T and D (railway)	- 10

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 463/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without ...F.H.Q. authority.

Establishments :-

Delete	:	Orderlies and general dutymen	- 7
		Regimental police and guards	- 8
Substitute	:	Clerks	- 5
		Storemen T and D (railway)	- 10

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 463/Org-3

New War Establishments will not be implemented without W.E.C. authority.

C.C. SMITH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

14 Feb 45
HMJ/jrn

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Pr)
G (Maint)
G (ME)
Financial Adviser
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Numbers

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Pr) -1
-5
-6
-7
G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group Q (ME)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv QGE (Indian) G.H.Q.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces

G-2
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
? (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group ? (LD)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. British Troops North Africa
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 5 copies
Adv 02E (Indian) G.H.Q.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

HQ Infantry
R...C.
D.M.T.
Signals
Chaplain
Liaison
S & T
Catering
Surgeon
Ord (Br)
Fire Advisor
FA Arty Sec
Engr (Br)
Prints
M.E.M.E.
V & R
Labour
Salvage
Welfare
Claims & Hirings
S.C.M. L.O.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

169th Meeting, held on 26th January, 1945.

Present:	Brig	G.B.S. HINDLEY	Chairman
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMITH	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	[illegible] HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	R.M. BURNETT	Financial Adviser
	Major	G... MEWSLL	Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Capt	D.F. LONGMAN	Q (ME)
	Major	H.K. JONES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1830	G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON (INDIA), C.M.	(CE/690/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. INDIA, the above new war establishment with effective date 26 Jan 45.

File : 643/Org-3

1831	BRITISH RESIDENT MINISTER, A.F.H.Q.	(CE/474/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45 and supersedes M./474/1.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Other ranks	13
	Vehicle	1

File : 298/Org-3

(CE/691/1)

Serial Number		War Establishment
1830	G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON (MDLS), C.M.	(CM/690/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. MDLS, the above new war establishment with effective date 26 Jan 45.

File : 643/Org-3

1831	BRITISH RESIDENT MINISTER, ...F.H.Q.	(CM/474/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45 and supersedes M../474/1.

Strength :	Officers	2
	Other ranks	13
	Vehicle	1

File : 298/Org-3

1832	H.Q. M.E.SSY, ROME	(CM/691/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45. It was not considered that the proposed functions of the officer will be of sufficient responsibility to justify staff grading and a major was substituted for G.S.O. II. It was recommended that every endeavour be made to implement the other ranks as far as possible with Italians.

Strength :	Officer	1
	Other ranks	8
	Vehicles	2

File : 298/Org-3

3168

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

1833 HEADQUARTERS, ANTI-TANK REGIMENT (New W.E.)

The Committee did not consider that the differences between the proposed and the standard establishment were sufficient to warrant a new war establishment. It was agreed that the standard W.E. III/306/1, designed for a Corps Anti-Tank Regiment, R.A., should be adopted for general use in this theatre.

File 375/Org-3

1834 R.A.C. TRAINING DEPOT (C.L/92/3)

The revised scale of transport, as submitted by H.Q., R.A.C. was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, subject to review in 3 months. The need for flexibility in the holding of 'A' training vehicles was accepted, and the sponsors were instructed to report excess and deficiencies to A.F.H.Q.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File 661/Org-3

1835 ASSAULT REGIMENT, R.A.C. (C.L/692/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

Strength :	Officers	42
	Other ranks	721
	Vehicles	228

File 713/Org-3

1836 FIELD COOKERY TRAINING CENTRE (C.L/251/1)

The upgrading of the commanding officer to the rank of captain, the substitution of batman-driver - 1 in place of the existing batman, and the addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45 :-

Warrant officer, class I - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...and deficiencies to A.F.H.Q.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

File 561/Org-3

1835 IN .SSAULT REGIMENT, R...C. (C./692/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

Strength :	Officers	42
	Other ranks	721
	Vehicles	228

File 713/Org-3

1836 FIELD COOKERY TR.INING CENTRE (C./251/1)

The upgrading of the commanding officer to the rank of captain, the substitution of batman-driver - 1 in place of the existing batman, and the addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45 :-

Warrant officer, class I	- 1
Instructor, sergeant	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File 333/Org-3

1837 SPECIAL INVESTIGATION SECTION, C..P. (C./693/1)

The above new war establishment, designed for employment in place of the standard A.E. IV/125/1, was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

Strength :	Officers	3
	Other ranks	43
	Vehicles	15

File 382/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Serial Number		War Establishment
1838	CYRENA R.A.S.C. TRANSIT CENTRE	(CL/694/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

Strength :

Officer	1
Other ranks	22
Civilians	6
Vehicle	1

File : 319/Cr_-5

1839	...F.H.Q. SPECIAL SERVICES POOL	(CL/605/1)

(a) It was decided that the provision of additional personnel for attachment to H.Q. Adriatic Brigade could best be made in the small increment, to be authorised on a separate war establishment vide serial 1839(a) below.

(b) The addition of the following personnel, hitherto held on M.E. M./452/1, British Increment to Seventh Army, was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, subject to review 26 Mar 45 :-

D.A.A. & Q.M.G.	- 1
D.A.D.M.S.	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Batman	- 1

(c) Owing to the need for additional administrative staff at H.Q. 52 Area, and at H.Q. 56 Area, which had existed since the standardisation of Area Headquarters, the addition of the following staff appointments was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, subject to review 26 Mar 45 :-

D.A.Q.M.G.	- 1
Staff Captains 'A' or 'Q'	- 2

The further addition of one Staff Captain, 'A' or 'Q' was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, subject to review 26 Mar 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(b) The addition of the following personnel, hitherto held on M.E. M./452/1, British Increment to Seventh Army, was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, subject to review 26 Mar 45 :-

D..... A.Q.M.G.	- 1
D... A.D.M.S.	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Batman	- 1

(c) Owing to the need for additional administrative staff at H.Q. 52 Area, and at H.Q. 56 Area, which had existed since the standardisation of Area Headquarters, the addition of the following staff appointments was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, subject to review 26 Mar 45 :-

D...A.A.G.	- 1
Staff Captains 'A' or 'Q'	- 2

The further addition of one Staff Captain, 'A' or 'Q' was approved w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, subject to review 26 Mar 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 737/Org-3

1839 (1) HQRS FMA TO H.Q. ADRIATIC ARMY (C./695/1)

The above establishment was approved w.e.f. the disbandment of H.Q. Adriatic Brigade, at present organised on M.E. C./491/1.

Strength :	Officer	1	
	Other ranks	7	3167
	Bicycles	6	

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

1839 (..)

..der Establish..nt

INCRE..ENT TO H. .. ..RI..TIC BRIG..DE (Continued) (C../695/1)

This increment is intended for attachment to H. .. ..driatic Brigade as a result of the decision to convert the headquarters to the standard establishment for H. .. .n Infantry Brigade, W.E. II/141/2 less implementation of the following personnel and vehicles :-

R.E..E.	- .rmourer (sergeant)	- 1
	Vehicle-mechanic (corporal)	- 1
	Operator, tyre repair plant (..rrant officer)	- 1
..d. Staff	- Company sergeant-major	- 1
	Orderlies (privates)	- 4
	Batman-driver	- 1
	Drivers, I.C. (corporal)	- 1
	(privates)	- 4
..ttached	- R... Ch.D.	
	Chaplains	- 2
	Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 2
	Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	- 2
	..ruck, 15-c..t, 4 x 2, ..ater	- 1
	Truck, 15-c..t, 4 x 2, personnel	- 1
	Trailers, 2-wheeled, 10-c..t	- 3

It was agreed that there would be need for a ground defence platoon, and that this should be provided on the standard W.E. II/148/1.

File 737/Org-3

1840 BRITI.. INCRE..ENT TO SEVENT.. ..Y (C../452/1)

In view of the deletion of 2 officers and 2 other ranks vide serial 1839 above, and of the transfer of 4 officers and 4 other ranks to SH..EF w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, in accordance with ..FH, signal FX 05917 dated 16 Jun 45, it was agreed that this unit should be disbanded and the establishment cancelled w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

File 715/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Orderlies (Privates)	- 4
	Batman-driver	- 1
	Drivers, I.C. (corporal)	- 1
	(Privates)	- 4

Attached - R...Ch.D.

Chaplains	- 2
Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 2
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	- 2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, Water	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, Personnel	- 1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 10-cwt	- 3

It was agreed that there would be need for a ground defence platoon, and that this should be provided on the standard M.E. II/148/1.

File 737/Org-3

1840 BRITISH INCREMENT TO SEVENTH ARMY (C./452/1)

In view of the deletion of 2 officers and 2 other ranks vide serial 1839 above, and of the transfer of 4 officers and 4 other ranks to SHAEF w.e.f. 26 Jan 45, in accordance with FAN, signal FX 85917 dated 16 Jan 45, it was agreed that this unit should be disbanded and the establishment cancelled w.e.f. 26 Jan 45.

File 715/Org-3

1840 (..) Staff Grading of Fire Officers

The policy to be adopted with regard to the above appointments was discussed in accordance with Troopers cable 36845 SD 3c dated 3 Jan 45.

It was agreed to recommend to the War Office that Army Fire Service appointments at formation headquarters should be staff graded in the same way as other services.

File : 329/Org-3

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

RMJ/ocd
Feb 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
[illegible] (AD)
Financial Advisor
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group G(AD)
OC Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
H.Q. Land Forces Adriatic
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv OZS (Indian) C.M.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Tra)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group Q(.E)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
H.Q. Land Forces Adriatic
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv 025 (Indian) C.M.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. .. 2 copies

British Resident Minister
H.Q. Infantry
R...C.
Fd Arty Sec
D.M.T.
Signals
Chaplain
S & T
Catering
Surgeon (Br)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
P.L. (Br)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

168th Meeting held on 22nd January 1945.

Present : Brig G.B.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Lieut-Col C.C. SMYTHE — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col P. HIGGINS — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col R.H. DURNETT — Financial Advisor
Major S.G. GASKELL — Q (AE)
Major H.K. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	With effect from 1 January 45 the following alterations to the titles of existing N.A. establishments have been authorised. (a) Substitute prefix CM/- for prefix NA/- in all establishments. (b) Substitute the words "CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN" for the words "NORTH AFRICA" wherever they appear. No amendments will be issued to individual establishments, but establishments will be amended on the authority of these minutes. Authority : War Office letter 0184/916/SD3(c) dated 11 Jan 45, and G.R.O. 96 Serial 5.	

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 80.

887	REST AND TRANSIT CAMP (for 500 men with increment) NORTH AFRICA	(NA/259/2)
	Delete Notes 1 and 3.	
	Add new Note 1.	

With effect from 1 January 45 the following alterations to the titles of existing N.A. establishments have been authorised.

(a) Substitute prefix C%/- for prefix NA/- in all establishments.

(b) Substitute the words "CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN" for the words "NORTH AFRICA" wherever they appear.

No amendments will be issued to individual establishments, but establishments will be amended on the authority of these minutes.

Authority : War Office letter O184/916/SD3(c) dated 21 Jan 45, and G.R.O. 96 Serial 5.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 80.

887 WEST AND TRANSIT CAMP (for 500 men with increment) (NA/259/2)
NORTH AFRICA

Delete Notes 1 and 3.

Add new Note 1.

"Dilutees will be co-operators or civilians if co-operators are not available."

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

File : 319/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 97.

1009 INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (NA/397/1)

3165

Under (iii) Transport.

Under Rifle Troop each

Delete Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4, armoured - 1

Add Carrier, universal - 1

Amend totals accordingly.

This correction has been incorporated in NA/397/2 which supersedes NA/397/1 w.e.f. 20 Jan 45.

File : 651/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 98.

1020 MOTOR BOAT COMPANY R.A.S.C. (IV/314/2)

War Office have approved the following amendment w.e.f. 19 June 44.

Add Note 5.

"When the vessels operated are not less than 62 feet in length and of the following types.

(a) W.D. motor fishing vessels, fire boats and drifters.

(b) W.D. prize requisitioned and chartered vessels,

the following upgrading may be authorised at the discretion of the Theatre Commander :

Waterman Serjeant to W.O. II.
Waterman Corporal to Staff-serjeant or Serjeant.
Barge Engineer (Private) to Staff-serjeant, Serjeant or Corporal.
Waterman (signaller)(Private) to Corporal."

Authority : War Office letter 79/WE/4606/SD3 dated 7 July 44.

This is applicable to No. 247 Motor Boat Company R.A.S.C. only and the establishment IV/314/2 will not be amended.

(Addition to minutes of W.E.C. 121/1020 refer).

File : 404/Org-3

drifters.

(b) N.D. prize requisitioned and chartered vessels,

the following upgrading may be authorised at the discretion of the Theatre Commander :

Waterman Serjeant to W.O. II.
Waterman Corporal to Staff-serjeant or Serjeant.
Barge Engineer (Private) to Staff-serjeant, Serjeant or Corporal.
Waterman (signaller)(Private) to Corporal."

Authority : War Office letter 79/WE/4606/SD3 dated 7 July 44.

This is applicable to No. 247 Motor Boat Company R.A.S.C. only and the establishment IV/314/2 will not be amended.

(Addition to minutes of W.E.C. 121/1020 refer).

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 135.

1461 (A) WELFARE TRAINING CENTRE (NORTH AFRICA) (Includes Italian personnel) (NA/564/1)

Against Italian personnel

Add note

"Will be co-operators or if co-operators are not available will be civilians".

"Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 25 Sep 44.

File : 497/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1545 (E) NO. 2 HIRINGS DIRECTORATE (WA/125/2)

War Office have approved the appointments of :-

D.D. Hirings (Colonel) - 1
A.D. Hirings (Lieutenant-colonels) - 3

Subject to review on 4 Feb 45.

Authority : War Office cable 98713 SD3C dated 2 Dec 44.

File : 483/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146.

1596 JUGOSLAV REFUGEE CMT (WA/453/1)

The review of this establishment has been postponed until 10 Feb 45.

File : 501/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 151.

1646 FIELD BUTCHERY AND COLD STORAGE DEPOT R.A.S.C. (IV/32B/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 23 Jan 45 the following amendment.

Add note "At the discretion of the Theatre Commander a Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2, G.S. - 1 may be provided and a batman-driver - 1 substituted for the batman - 1 allowed."

Authority : War Office cable 62640 SD5 dated 25 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 153.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 483/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 146.

1596 JUGOSLAV REFUGEE CAMP (N1/453/1)

The review of this establishment has been postponed until 10 Feb 45.

File : 501/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 151.

1646 FIELD BUTCHERY AND COLD STORAGE DEPOT R.A.S.C. (IV/3Z/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 23 Jan 45 the following amendment.

Add note "At the discretion of the Theatre Commander a Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2, G.S. - 1 may be provided and a batman-driver - 1 substituted for the batman - 1 allowed."

Authority : War Office cable 62640 SD5 dated 25 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 153.

1671 AN INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION UNIT (N1/583/1)

Amend title to read :-

"ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION UNIT"

(War Office cable 59945 SD3C dated 15 Jan 45 refers).

File : 588/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 154.	
1682	R.A.S.C. MOBILISATION CENTRE NORTH AFRICA The review of the appointment of Chief Instructor (Major) - 1 has been postponed until 4 May 45. File : 668/Org-3	(M/653/1)
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.	
1748	HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB-AREA War Office have approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45 the upgrading of the Commander (Colonel) to Brigadier - 1. This amendment is applicable to Headquarters 215 N.A. Sub-Area only and note will be added to this effect. Authority : War Office cable 60148 SD3 dated 17 Jan 45. Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4. File : 496/Org-3	(M/118/3)
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 164.	
1781	MILITARY MISSION TO ALBANIA War Office have approved w.e.f. 3 Jan 45 the appointments Head of Mission (Brigadier) - 1 Political Adviser (GSO I) - 1 Subject to review on 3 May 45 or earlier should situation or responsibilities change.	(M/667/1)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 162.

1748 HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB-AREA (NA/118/3)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45 the upgrading of the Commander (Colonel) to Brigadier - 1.

This amendment is applicable to Headquarters 213 N.A. Sub-Area only and note will be added to this effect.

Authority : War Office cable 60148 SD3 dated 17 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

File : 496/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 164.

1781 MILITARY MISSION TO ALBANIA (NA/667/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 3 Jan 45 the appointments Head of Mission (Brigadier) - 1
Political Adviser (GSO I) - 1

Subject to review on 3 May 45 or earlier should situation or responsibilities change.

Authority : War Office cable 61295 SD3 dated 19 Jan 45.

File : 770/Org-3

Additions to minutes

HEADQUARTERS PARACHUTE BRIGADE (I/112/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

AAA Captain E.M.E. - 1

Authority : War Office cable 61388 SD3A dated 20 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 414/Org-3

3163

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS TANK BRIGADE (II/142/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 21 Jan 45.

Against Cars 2 str 4 x 2

Add note "At discretion of Theatre Commander a scout car or similar armoured vehicle may be issued for the use of each of the Chaplains with the Tank Battalions".

Authority : War Office cable 61737 SD3A dated 21 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 443/Org-3

Addition to minutes

A REGIMENT R.H.A. OR A FIELD REGIMENT R.A. (II/190E/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Under Battery HQ.

Delete	L.M.G. number	- 1
Add	Driver, I.C.	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 61386 SD3A dated 20 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 401/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority : War Office cable 61737 SD3A dated 21 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 443/Org-3

Addition to minutes

A REGIMENT R.H.A. OR A FIELD REGIMENT R.A. (II/190E/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Under Battery HQ.

Delete	L.M.G. number	- 1
Add	Driver, I.C.	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 61386 SD3A dated 20 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 401/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS PIONEER CORPS COMPANY (IV/72A/4)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 16 Jan 45.

Add new note

"When the company is employed with an Airfield Construction Group R.E. a Motor-cycle, solo - 1 will be added".

Authority : War Office cable 60556 SD3A dated 17 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 316/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 56.

639 NO. 5 SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS UNIT (M./86/2)

The following amendment is approved w.e.f. 1 Oct 44.

Delete	Technical Officer (Captain)	- 1
	Intelligence Officers (Captains or Lieutenants)	- 3
	Serjeant	- 1
	Operators, Wireless and Line (Includes 2 Cpls and 4 L/Cpls)	- 9
	Vehicle mechanic (L/Cpl)	- 1
	Instrument mechanic (Cpl)	- 1
	Driver-mechanics (Includes 1 L/Cpl)	- 3
	Drivers, I.C. (Includes 2 L/Cpls)	- 7
	Car, 4 str, 4 x 2	- 2
	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, wireless	- 4
	Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	- 5

Authority : War Office cable 61739 SD3A dated 21 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

File : 434/Org-3

Addition to minutes

ROYAL ENGINEERS TRAINING DEPOT (NA/276/1)

The distribution by Trades of the Corporals - 9 and Lance-Corporals - 5 added in Amendment No. 3 is as follows :-

Corporal Instructors

Operators, Wireless and Line (Includes 2 Cpls and 4 L/Cpls)	- 9
Vehicle mechanic (L/Cpl)	- 1
Instrument mechanic (Cpl)	- 1
Driver-mechanics (Includes 1 L/Cpl)	- 3
Drivers, I.C. (Includes 2 L/Cpls)	- 7
Car, 4 str, 4 x 2	- 2
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, wireless	- 4
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2, G.S.	- 5

Authority : War Office cable 61739 SD3A dated 21 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

File : 434/Org-3

Addition to minutes

ROYAL ENGINEERS TRAINING DEPOT (NA/276/1)

The distribution by Trades of the Corporals - 9 and Lance-Corporals - 5 added in Amendment No. 3 is as follows :-

Corporal Instructors

Blacksmith	- 1
Carpenter	- 1
Concretors	- 2
Shoemakers	- 1
Pioneers, R.E.	- 2
Drivers, I.C.	- 2

Lance-Corporal Instructors

Drivers, I.C.	- 3
Vehicle Mechanic	- 1
Driver Mechanic	- 1

3162

Will be issued as Amendment No. 5.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 10/66 refers).

File : 665/Org-3

...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED BRIGADE (II/101/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 21 Jan 45.

Against cars 2 str 4 x 2.

Add note "At discretion of Theatre Commander a scout car or similar armoured vehicle may be issued for the use of the Chaplains with the Armoured Regiments.

Authority : War Office cable 61737 SD3A dated 21 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 443/Org-3

Addition to minutes

MOTOR BOAT COMPANY R.A.S.C. TYPE "E" (IV/241/2)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 12 Dec 44.

Under (i) Personnel.

For — C.S.M. (Waterman)
Substitute — C.S.M. (Navigator)

For — Watermen
Substitute — Navigators

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties - Tradesmen.

For — Barge engineers I.W.T.
Substitute — Marine engineers

Delete — Waterman and all detail.

Add

Navigators (Cpls)	5	)	1	1	(b)4	2	22	
Watermen (L/Cpls)		)			(b)4		17	
Watermen (Ptes)	10		1	3	10	5	55	

Add Note "Where navigators and marine engineers are not available watermen and barge engineers may be employed in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes

MOTOR BOAT COMPANY R.A.S.C. TYPE "E" (IV/241/2)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 3 w.e.f. 12 Dec 44.

Under (i) Personnel.

For C.S.M. (Waterman)
Substitute C.S.M. (Navigator)

For Watermen
Substitute Navigators

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties - Trademsmen.

For Barge engineers I.W.T.
Substitute Marine engineers

Delete Watermen and all detail.

Add

Navigators (Cpls)	5	)	1	1	(b)4	2	22	
Watermen (L/Cpls)		)			(b)4		17	
Watermen (Ptes)	10		1	3	10	5	55	

Add Note "Where navigators and marine engineers are not available watermen and barge engineers may be employed in lieu".

Authority : Amendment No. 3 and War Office cable 51663 SD3A dated 13 Dec 44.

File : 404/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 159.

1732 (4) 33 MILITARY MISSION (N/241/2)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of Commander (Major General) - 1 in accordance with note "c" of W.E. VIII/607/2. Subject to review 25 June 45.

Authority : War Office cable 61893 SD3D dated 22 Jan 45.

File : 544/Org-3

RB

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	MINUTES	War Establishment

1814 EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY COMPOSITE SECTION (VI/443/1)

The following amendments were recommended to GHQ INDIA, w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

(a) Replace havildar - 1 in each sub section by lance-corporal - 1.

(b) Replace naik - 1 in headquarters section by havildar - 1.

The establishment, incorporating the above amendments, will be re-written and promulgated as GS/686/1.

File : 418/Org-3

1815 BATTALION, THE ROYAL TANK REGIMENT (NA/151/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Delete :	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	-	2
Add :	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	-	2
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4	-	3
	Trailers 1 ton 2 wheeled	-	9

This will be promulgated as Amendment 2.

File : 447/Org-3

1816 NEAR LINK SIGNALS (ALLIED FORMATIONS) TYPE 101 (NA/425/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Under (i) Personnel

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The establishment, incorporating the above amendments, will be re-written and promulgated as CM/686/1.

File : 418/Org-3

(NA/151/1)

1815 BATTALION, THE ROYAL TANK REGIMENT

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Delete :	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	-	2
Add :	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	-	2
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4	-	3
	Trailers 1 ton 2 wheeled	-	9

This will be promulgated as Amendment 2.

File : 447/Org-3

(NA/425/1)

1816 NEAR LINE SIGNALS (ALLIED FORMATIONS) THEATRE

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Under (i) Personnel

Add :	Signalmen	-	2

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Add :	Linemen mechanics	-	2
	Instrument mechanic	-	1
Delete :	Electrician signals	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment 2.

File : 729/Org-3

3161

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1817 502 (M.A.C.) COMPANY A.T.S. (VI/339/1)

The addition of the following A.T.S. other ranks and the corresponding deletion of civilians - 9, was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Storewoman, non-technical	(private)	1
Officers' mess cooks	(lance-corporal)	1
	(private)	1
Rank and file mess cooks	(corporal)	1
	(privates)	3
Mess orderlies	(privates)	4

The establishment, incorporating the above amendment will be re-written and promulgated as CM/687/1.

File : 633/Org-3

1818 A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.) (M/817/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Add to caption under title and to footnote (a).

"or Basuto Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (L.E.) W.E. CM/688/1".

Will be promulgated as Amendment 1.

File : 611/Org-3

1819 BASUTO INCREMENT TO A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.) (CM/688/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers (British)	3
	other rank (British)	1
	other ranks (Basuto)	270

File : 611/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

establishment, incorporating the above amendment will be re-written and promulgated as CM/687/1.

File : 633/Org-3

1818 A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.) (M/817/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Add to caption under title and to footnote (a).

"or Basuto Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (L.E.) W.E. CM/688/1".

Will be promulgated as Amendment 1.

File : 611/Org-3

1819 BASUTO INCREMENT TO A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.) (CM/688/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers (British)	3
	other rank (British)	1
	other ranks (Basuto)	270

File : 611/Org-3

1820 ITALIAN INCREMENT TO 2 INTERNEE CAMP (New W.E.)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred.

File : 742/Org-3

1821 NUCLEO MEDITI SPECIALIZZATI (New W.E.)

This proposal was withdrawn.

File : 742/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1822	ITALIAN MOBILE BATH UNIT	(C/689/1)

The above establishment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

Strength : other ranks 14
vehicles 3

The unit is intended for employment with an Italian Combat Group.

File : 566/Org-3

1823 HEADQUARTERS TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E. (IV/19/2)

The following amendments to the above standard establishment were recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

When the group commands four or more companies:-

Add : Driver IC, for duty as driver of a vehicle 1
Pioneer R.E., for duty as a motor cyclist 1
Car 2 seater, 4 x 2 1

The proposed addition of six load carrying vehicles to this small headquarters was not regarded as practical. In view of current requirements it was considered that certain vehicles should continue to be held surplus to establishment as a temporary measure.

File : 468/Org-3

1824 TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. (IV/20/3)

The proposal to amend the above establishment was withdrawn in view of the intention to convert 922 Transportation Stores Company, at present organised on this W.E., to W.E. NA/129/1.

File : 468/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 566/Org-3

1823 HEADQUARTERS TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E. (IV/19/2)

The following amendments to the above standard establishment were recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

When the group commands four or more companies:-

Add :	Driver IC, for duty as driver of a vehicle	1
	Pioneer R.E., for duty as a motor cyclist	1
	Car 2 seater, 4 x 2	1

The proposed addition of six load carrying vehicles to this small headquarters was not regarded as practical. In view of current requirements it was considered that certain vehicles should continue to be held surplus to establishment as a temporary measure.

File : 468/Org-3

1824 TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. (IV/20/3)

The proposal to amend the above establishment was withdrawn in view of the intention to convert 922 Transportation Stores Company, at present organised on this W.E., to W.E. NA/129/1.

File : 468/Org-3

1825 TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. (AIR FORMATION) (IV/20N/1)

The committee agreed to recommend the following amendments to the War Office w.e.f. 22 Jan 45. When the company is split to provide a sub-depot :-

Add :	Drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles	2
	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	1
	Motor cycle, solo	1
	Water trailer, 180 gallon	1

(Not to be implemented without AFHQ authority).

File : 468/Org-3

316

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1826	TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E.	(NA/114/1)

The proposal to amend the above establishment was withdrawn in view of the intention to convert 24 Transportation Stores Company, at present on this W.E. to W.E. IV/20A/1.

File : 468/Org-3

1827	TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E.	(NA/129/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

When the company is split to provide a sub-depot :-

Add :	Drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles	4
	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	3
	Water trailer 180 gallon	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment 1.

(Not to be implemented without AFHQ authority).

File : 468/Org-3

1828	TRANSPORTATION STORES PORT SECTION R.E.	(NA/386/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

When the section covers more than one port :-

Add :	Pioneer R.E. for duty as a motor cyclist	1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1
	Motor cycle, solo	1
Delete :	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. (NA/129/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

When the company is split to provide a sub-depot :-

Add :	Drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles	4
	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	3
	Water trailer 180 gallon	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment 1.

(Not to be implemented without AFHQ authority).

File : 468/Org-3

1828 TRANSPORTATION STORES PORT SECTION R.E. (NA/386/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

When the section covers more than one port :-

Add :	Pioneer R.E. for duty as a motor cyclist	1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1
	Motor cycle, solo	1
Delete :	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment 1.

(Not to be implemented without AFHQ authority).

File : 468/Org-3

...../Sheet 13.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1829	HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY	(N1/223/1)

(a) The proposal to substitute 2 officers and 60 other ranks with A.T.S. personnel was deferred.

(b) The deletion of the following staff appointments was approved w.e.f. 22 Jan 45.

General Staff Officers, 2nd grade (for Staff Duties)	2
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment 28.

File : 500/Org-3

New establishments will not be implemented without AFHQ authority.

C.C.S. 454/2 WC.1

C.C. SCYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HMJ/jmn
29 Jan 45.

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (AE) } Members
Financial Adviser } Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1, A-6, A-7, A-8
G-2
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)

15 Army Group G-3 (SD). .. .. ..5 copies
15 Army Group Q(AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. .. 7 copies
HQ Infantry
GHQ 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
Adv G2E (Indian) GHQ
GHQ Middle East Forces
[illegible] of Staff

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Will be promulgated as Amendment 28.

File : 500/Org-3

New establishments will not be implemented without AFHQ authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HMJ/jmn
29 Jan 45.

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (AE) }
Financial Adviser }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Deputy Military Secretary
G-1 (Br) A-1, A-6, A-7, A-8
G-2
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

5 Airborne Div Plans
Fd Arty
Labour
Engrs
D.M.T.
R.A.C.

15 Army Group G-3 (SD). .. .. ..5 copies
15 Army Group Q(AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. .. 7 copies
HQ Infantry
GHQ 2nd Echelon
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
Adv QGE (Indian) GHF
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. 2 copies

'A' Force
Signals
Chaplain
Tn (Br)
S.T.
Catering
Ord (Br)
V & R
Welfare
Medical (Br)
Claims & Hirings
Liaison
G-5

3159

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

10

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

167th Meeting, held on 19th January 1945

Present: Brig G.D.S. HINDLEY — Chairman
Lieut-Col C.C. SMYTHE — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col P. HIGGINS — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col R.L. MICHAELSON — G (AE)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Advisor
Major H.K. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1802	ADVANCED REALLOCATION CENTRE (ALL ARMS)	(CM/676/1)

The above new war establishment, designed for a unit to hold 300 - 400 other ranks was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength :		
	officers	5
	other ranks	38
	vehicles	2

It was agreed that a corresponding reduction should be made in the deletion of 'A' Company from the war establishment NA/414/1 vide serial 1802(A) below.

File : 720/Org-3

1802 (A)	REALLOCATION CENTRE (ALL ARMS)	(NA/414/1)

The deletion from the above establishment of 'A' Company and all reference thereto was approved w.e.f. the implementation of W.E. CM/676/1.

Lieut-Col	R.L. MICHAELSON	[illegible] (AE)
Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1802	ADVANCED REALLOCATION CENTRE (ALL ARMS)	(CM/676/1)

The above new war establishment, designed for a unit to hold 300 - 400 other ranks was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers	5
	other ranks	38
	vehicles	2

It was agreed that a corresponding reduction should be made in the deletion of 'A' Company from the war establishment NA/414/1 vide serial 1802(A) below.

File : 720/Org-3

1802 (A)	REALLOCATION CENTRE (ALL ARMS)	(NA/414/1)

The deletion from the above establishment of 'A' Company and all reference thereto was approved w.e.f. the implementation of W.E. CM/676/1.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 720/Org-3

3158

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1803 A TRANSIT CAMP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA (NA/552/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

(a)	Delete	medical officers' orderly	1
		batman	1
		Italian civilians	9
(b)	Add	other ranks	108
		Italian civilians	9
		vehicles	6
(c)	Delete	sub heading (ii) Civilians.	
	Substitute	(ii) Co-operators or civilians.	

The above will be promulgated as amendment No 1, and is subject to review in two months.

(Not to be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority).

File : 319/Org-3

1804 X SPECIAL RECEPTION CAMP (CM/677/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45 and is subject to review in three months.

Strength :	officers	15
	other ranks	319
	vehicles	14

File : 319/Org-3

1805 POOL OF OTHER RANKS FOR EMPLOYMENT BY WORKS SECTIONS R.E. (CM/678/1)

The above establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength : other ranks (any air) 40

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

vehicles

(c) Delete sub heading (ii) Civilians.
Substitute (ii) Co-operators or civilians.

The above will be promulgated as amendment No 1, and is subject to review in two months.

(Not to be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority).

File : 319/Org-3

1804 X SPECIAL RECEPTION CAMP (CM/677/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45 and is subject to review in three months.

Strength :	officers	15
	other ranks	319
	vehicles	14

File : 319/Org-3

1805 POOL OF OTHER RANKS FOR EMPLOYMENT BY WORKS SECTIONS R.E. (CM/678/1)

The above establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength :	other ranks (any arm)	40
	cooks, A.C.C.	4

File : 685/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		Ref. Establishment
1806	TRANSPORTATION LEADERS, C.L.	(CL/679/1)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred.

File : 268/Org-3

1806 (..)	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(HQ/30/3)

Consideration of the proposal for the new transportation section was deferred.

File : 268/Org-3

1807	BRITISH TROOPS NORTH AFRICA STAFF AND SERVICES COL	(New W.E.)

Consideration of the revised pool was deferred.

File : 496/Org-3

1808	HEADQUARTERS, BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT, R.A.O.C., C.L.	(CL/680/1)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede WE No./341/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45, the appointment of Deputy Chief Ordnance Officer (Colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

The proposed upgrading of the Officer Commanding the headquarters of the depot battalion was not recommended.

It was agreed that one of the two new appointments of Staff Controller (Major) might be filled by a civilian.

Strength, including attached :

officers	27
other ranks	324
vehicles	55

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File : 268/Org-3

1807 BRITISH TROOPS NORTH WEST EUROPE. (New W.E.)
STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

Consideration of the revised pool was deferred.

File : 496/Org-3

1808 HEADQUARTERS, BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT, R...O.C., C.M. (C1/68J/1)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to supersede WE No/341/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45, the appointment of Deputy Chief Ordnance Officer (Colonel) being recommended to the War Office.

The proposed upgrading of the Officer Commanding the headquarters of the depot battalion was not recommended.

It was agreed that one of the two new appointments of Staff Controller (Major) might be filled by a civilian.

Strength, including attached :

officers	27
other ranks	324
vehicles	55

File : 413/Org-3

1809 GENERAL STORES COMPANY, (C1/681/1)
(BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT), R...O.C., C.M.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede WE No/342/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength, including attached :

officers	16
other ranks	409

File : 413/Org-3

3157

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number | War Establishment

1810 TECHNICAL STORES COMPANY (CE/682/1)
(BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT), R...O.C., C.M.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede WE N./343/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength, including attached :

officers	18
other ranks	386

File : 413/Org-3

1811 RETURNED STORES COMPANY (CE/683/1)
(BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT), R...O.C., C.M.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede WE N./344/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength, including attached :

officers	11
other ranks	375

File : 413/Org-3

1812 M.T. STORES COMPANY (CE/684/1)
(BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT), R...O.C., C.M.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede WE N./345/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength, including attached :

officers	21
other ranks	688

File : 413/Org-3

1813 A FIELD SURVEY COMPANY, R.E. (CE/685/1)

The above new war establishment, consideration of which was deferred at the 165th meeting, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

This establishment is designed to incorporate two Map Reproduction Sections R.E., organised on WE III/203/2 and an officer and four drawing sections transferred from M.E.F.

Strength :	officers	7
	other ranks	212
	vehicles	10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1811 RETURNED STORES COMPANY (CM/683/1)
(BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT), R...O.C., C.M.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede ME N./344/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength, including attached :

officers	11
other ranks	375

File : 413/Org-3

1812 M.T. STORES COMPANY (CM/684/1)
(BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT), R...O.C., C.M.

The above new war establishment, intended to supersede ME N./345/2, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

Strength, including attached :

officers	21
other ranks	688

File : 413/Org-3

1813 .. FIELD SURVEY COMPANY, R.E. (CM/685/1)

The above new war establishment, consideration of which was deferred at the 165th meeting, was approved w.e.f. 19 Jan 45.

This establishment is designed to incorporate two Map Reproduction Sections R.E., organised on ME III/203/2 and an officer and four drawing sections transferred from M.E.F.

Strength :	officers	7
	other ranks	212
	vehicles	10

File : 505/Org-3

1813 (..) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (N./30/3)

The deletion of GSO I - 1, under General Staff was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

File : 252/Org-3

New War Establishments will not be implemented without ..F.H.Q. authority.

COS-412 RC.1

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HMJ/ecd
26 Jan 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
G (AE)) Members
Financial Advisor)

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group Q (AE)
CG Fifth Army (Br) Increment
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ. Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3... .. .. 3 copies

Engr (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
Tn (Br)
S.T.
Catering
Supply (Br)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD) .. .. 5 copies
15 Army Group Q (AE)
CG Fifth Army (Br) Increment
Main Eighth Army 2 copies
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 7 copies
North African District .. .. 3 copies
HQ. Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3... .. .. 3 copies

Engr (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
Tn (Br)
S.T.
Catering
Surgeon (Br)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
P.M. (Br)
Fire Advisor
Salvage

3156

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

9

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

166th Meeting, held on 15th January 1945

Present:	Brig	C.E.S. HINDLEY	Chairman
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 115.	(WA/466/1)
1226 (A)	HEADQUARTERS DOG PROVOST COMPANY C.M.P.	

War Office have approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45 the following amendment.

Add against A.F.M. "Non staff"

Delete Staff lieutenant 1

Substitute Lieutenant 1

Authority : War Office cable 42058 SD3C dated 9 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 513/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149. (III/126/4)

1627 AIR O.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL)

War Office have not approved the addition of Signaller T.A. - 1 under Flight HQ.

Authority : War Office cable 60085 SD3 dated 16 Jan 45.

Addition to minutes of W.E.C.152/1627 refer.

File : 323/6/Org-3

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 115.

(NN/466/1)

1226 (A) HEADQUARTERS DOG HOVCOT COMPANY C.M.P.

War Office have approved w.e.f. 6 Feb 45 the following amendment.

Add against A.P.M. "Non staff"

Delete Staff lieutenant 1

Substitute Lieutenant 1

Authority : War Office cable 42058 SD3C dated 9 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 513/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

(III/126/4)

1627 AIR O.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL)

War Office have not approved the addition of Signaller R.A. - 1 under Flight HQ.

Authority : War Office cable 60085 SD3 dated 16 Jan 45.

Addition to minutes of W.E.C.152/1627 refer.

File : 323/6/Org-3

Addition to minutes

3153 (NN/30/3)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
P.A.D. & C.D. Section

The following amendment is approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Delete S.O. P.A.D. Major - 1

Will be incorporated in amendment No. 37.
(Troopers cable 60120 SA3 dated 16 Jan 45 refers)

File : 283/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS AIR LANDING BRIGADE	(I/111/2)
HEADQUARTERS PARACHUTE BRIGADE	(I/112/2)
HEADQUARTERS AN ARMOURED BRIGADE	(II/101/3)
HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BRIGADE	(II/141/2)
HEADQUARTERS TANK BRIGADE	(II/142/3)
HEADQUARTERS ANTI AIRCRAFT BRIGADE (MOBILE)	(III/6/5)
HEADQUARTERS TANK BRIGADE TYPE 'D'	(VIII/450/2)
HEADQUARTERS SPECIAL SERVICE BRIGADE	(VIII/563/1)
HEADQUARTERS A MIXED BRIGADE	(VIII/632/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment to the above establishments has been approved w.e.f. 21 Dec 44.

Add	Captain A.E.C.	1
	Batman-driver	1
	Car 2 str 4 x 2 Lt Utility	1

with note "May be implemented at the discretion of the Theatre Commanders".

Authority : War Office cable 57685 SD3A dated 6 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement and these amendments will not be implemented as long as NA/48/5 Army Educational Corps is implemented.

File : 389/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AN ANTI TANK BATTERY R.A. (II/188/2)

The War Office have approved amendment No. 6 w.e.f. 14 Jan 45.

In footnote "a"

Additional ranks and appointments as under for repair tradesmen, will be allotted on a regimental basis (i.e. over the RHQ and 4 Batteries).

S/Sjts Sjts L/Sjts Bdrs L/Bdrs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

to the above establishments has been approved w.e.f. 21 Dec 44.

Add	Captain A.T.C.	1
	Batman-Driver	1
	Car 2 str 4 x 2 Lt Utility	1

with note "May be implemented at the discretion of the Theatre Commanders".

Authority : War Office cable 57685 SD3A dated 6 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement and these amendments will not be implemented as long as WA/48/5 Army Educational Corps is implemented.

File : 389/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AN ANTI TANK BATTERY R.A. (II/188/2)

The War Office have approved amendment No. 6 w.e.f. 14 Jan 45.

In footnote "a"

Additional ranks and appointments as under for repair tradesmen, will be allotted on a regimental basis (i.e. over the RHQ and 4 Batteries).

	S/Sjts	Sjts	L/Sjts	Bdrs	L/Bdrs
for	2	3	2	5	7
substitute	2	4	2	6	7

Authority : War Office cable 59721 SD3 dated 14 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 424/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 778502O

Serial Number

War Establishment

MINUTES

1792 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (Ind III/85/3)

In accordance with the policy stated in Government of India letter 2273/DMS 1(c) dated 15 Nov 44, the committee agreed to recommend to GHQ India the upgrading of the commanding officer to the rank of colonel w.e.f. 15 Nov 44 for hospitals of 600 beds or over.

File : 649/Org-3

1793 COMBINED GENERAL HOSPITAL (Ind VI/89/2)

In accordance with the policy stated in Government of India letter 2273/DMS 1(c) dated 15 Nov 44, the committee agreed to recommend to GHQ India the upgrading of the commanding officer to the rank of colonel w.e.f. 15 Nov 44, for hospitals of 600 beds or over.

File : 649/Org-3

1794 LABOUR COMPANY (INCLUDING SPECIAL LABOUR COMPANY (Ind III/66/3)

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ India the deletion, under Note 1(i) of Sepoys (MT drivers) - 6 and the substitution of MT Naik - 1, MT Sepoys - 5 w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

File : 643/Org-3

1795 INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/622/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

(a) Under Company headquarters

Delete	Subaltern	1
Substitute	Adjutant (subaltern)	1

(b) Add Note

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1793 COMBINED GENERAL HOSPITAL (Ind VI/89/2)

In accordance with the policy stated in Government of India letter 2273/DMS 1(c) dated 15 Nov 44, the committee agreed to recommend to GHQ India the upgrading of the commanding officer to the rank of colonel w.e.f. 15 Nov 44, for hospitals of 600 beds or over.

File : 649/Org-3

1794 LABOUR COMPANY (INCLUDING SPECIAL LABOUR COMPANY (Ind III/66/3)

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ India the deletion, under Note 1(i) of Sepoys (MT drivers) - 6 and the substitution of MT Naik - 1, MT Sepoys - 5 w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

File : 643/Org-3

1795 INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/622/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

(a) Under Company headquarters

Delete	Subaltern	1
Substitute	Adjutant (subaltern)	1

(b) Add Note

1. The following will be parachutists

Commander
Adjutant (subaltern)
OC Infantry training wing
OC Holding wing
Company serjeant major
All instructors.

All other personnel may be medical category 'B'.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

File : 444/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1796	SHIP'S STAFF (NORTH AFRICA)	(NA/186/1)

(a) The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Delete	Troop Deck Serjeant (serjeant)	1
Substitute	Troop Deck Serjeant-Major (Company serjeant major)	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2.

(b) The committee further agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition, in respect of "X", "Y" and "55" Ship's Staff, of the following A.C.C. personnel w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Cook serjeant	1
Cook private	1

File : 539/Org-3

1797 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO ROUMANIA (NA/557/1)

(a) The proposal to add an assistant director of transportation for I.W.T. to the above establishment, vide War Office signal 57984 CA3 dated 8 Jan 45, was deferred owing to lack of relevant information.

It was agreed that the British Military Mission should be requested to forward full details concerning the need for this appointment.

(b) The downgrading of Liaison Officer, Linguist, (lieutenant-colonel) - 1 to the rank of major was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

File : 593/Org-3

1798 7 SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE COMPANY (VIII/348/2)

The committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Under No. 1 Wing

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(b) The committee further agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition, in respect of "X", "Y" and "55" Ship's Staff, of the following A.C.C. personnel w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Cook sergeant	1
Cook private	1

File : 539/Org-3

1797 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO ROUMANIA (NA/557/1)

(a) The proposal to add an assistant director of transportation for I.W.T. to the above establishment, vide War Office signal 57984 CA3 dated 8 Jan 45, was deferred owing to lack of relevant information.

It was agreed that the British Military Mission should be requested to forward full details concerning the need for this appointment.

(b) The downgrading of Liaison Officer, Linguist, (lieutenant-colonel) - 1 to the rank of major was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

File : 593/Org-3

1798 7 SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE COMPANY (VIII/348/2)

The committee agreed to recommend the following amendment to the War Office w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Under No. 1 Wing

Delete	Intelligence officers (captains or lieutenants)	4

Under Attached (Headquarters)

Add	Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C. (privates)	4

Under Transport

Add	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 (Wireless I)	3

File : 391/Org-3

...../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1799 33 MILITARY MISSION (WE/241/2)

The substitution of General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Staff Duties - 1, in place of General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Anti Aircraft and Coast Defence - 1, was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 10.

File : 758/Org-3

1800 A FIELD SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY R.A. (MOBILE), NORTH AFRICA (WE/648/1)

In view of the need of a car 5 cwt for purposes of communication, it was proposed to re-write the war establishment of the Field Searchlight Battery Signal Section (WE VIII/429/1).

It was considered that the vehicle could suitably be held on the battery establishment in place of the 15 cwt truck authorised for battery headquarters, and the substitution of a car 5 cwt 4 x 4 with trailer 2 wheeled 10 cwt, in place of the 15 cwt truck, 4 x 4 GS was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45. It was agreed that the car 5 cwt with trailer should be made available to the signal section who, in turn should surrender the 15 cwt truck authorised on WE VIII/429/1 for the use of battery headquarters.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 712/Org-3

1801 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (WE/79/5)

The addition of an ordnance officer (captain) was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45, subject to review in three months.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 422/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1800 A FIELD SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY R.A. (MOBILE), NORTH AFRICA (N./648/1)

In view of the need of a car 5 cwt for purposes of communication, it was proposed to re-write the war establishment of the Field Searchlight Battery Signal Section (WE VIII/429/1).

It was considered that the vehicle could suitably be held on the battery establishment in place of the 15 cwt truck authorised for battery headquarters, and the substitution of a car 5 cwt 4 x 4 with trailer 2 wheeled 10 cwt, in place of the 15 cwt truck, 4 x 4 GS was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45. It was agreed that the car 5 cwt with trailer should be made available to the signal section who, in turn should surrender the 15 cwt truck authorised on WE VIII/429/1 for the use of battery headquarters.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 712/Org-3

1801 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (N./79/5)

The addition of an ordnance officer (captain) was approved w.e.f. 15 Jan 45, subject to review in three months.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 3.

File : 422/Org-3

3153

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1801 (A)	BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO ROUMANIA BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO HUNGARY	

The establishments MA/557/2, MA/571/2 and MA/590/2 were recommended to War Office w.e.f. dates as given below.

MA/557/2 } 13 Sep 1944
MA/571/2 }

MA/590/2 16 Oct 1944

These establishments supersede MA/557/1, MA/571/1 and MA/590/1 and will be taken into use in this theatre forthwith pending promulgation of war establishments by War Office.

File : 557/Org-3
569/Org-3
596/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

cc: Sqn Ldr Ne.1

~~E.C. SMYTHE~~,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
21 Jan 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Dr)
Q (AE)
Financial Advisor
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Dr) A-1
G-1 (Dr) A-5
G-1 (Dr) A-6
G-2 (Dr)
G-3 Air
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-3 (Trg)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
G-5
Q (Maint)
Comp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
15 Army Group Q(AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv GHQ (Indian) G.M.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

HQ. Infantry
Fd Arty
AA & CD
FMD & CD
HQ 5 Airborne Div (Plans)

G-1 (Tr) A-1
G-1 (Tr) A-5
G-1 (Tr) A-6
G-2 (Tr)
G-3 Air
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Org-Foreign)
G-3 (Trg)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
G-5
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
15 Army Group Q(AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Adv CZE (Indian) G.M.F.
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

HQ. Infantry
Ed Arty
AA & CD
EAD & CD
HQ 5 Airborne Div (Plans)
Signals
Liaison
Tn (Tr)
Surgeon (Tr)
Labour
P.M. (Tr)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

8

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

165th Meeting held on 12 January, 1945

Present:	Brig	J.D'A ANDERSON	Chairman
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. BURNETT	Financial Advisor
	Lieut-Col	A.R.E. POLLARD	Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Maj	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

1782 (A) INDIAN REPRESENTATIVE HEADQUARTERS ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT (WA/669/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the above new war establishment, intended to supervise the repatriation of Indian ex prisonersof war in CMT theatre.

Strength :	officer	1
	British other rank	1
	vehicle:	1

File : 643/Org-3

1782 (B) INDIAN WING ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION CAMP (WA/670/1)

The above new war establishment designed for a camp holding 200 ex prisoners of war, and intended to supersede WE WA/439/1 was recommended to GHQ INDIA.

Strength :	officers	2
	other ranks	21
	followers	16
	vehicle	1

Serial Number

War Establishment

1782 (A) INDIAN REPRESENTATIVE HEADQUARTERS ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT (WA/669/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the above new war establishment, intended to supervise the repatriation of Indian ex prisoners of war in CMF theatre.

Strength :	officer	1
	British other rank	1
	vehicle	1

File : 643/Org-3

1782 (B) INDIAN WING ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION CAMP (WA/670/1)

The above new war establishment designed for a camp holding 200 ex prisoners of war, and intended to supersede WE WA/439/1 was recommended to GHQ INDIA.

Strength :	officers	2
	other ranks	21
	followers	16
	vehicle	1

File : 643/Org-3

1782 (C) INDEPENDENT INDIAN CAMP (WA/671/1)

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to GHQ INDIA.

3157

Strength :	officers	3
	other ranks	59
	followers	19
	vehicles	2

File : 643/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1782 (D) INDIAN INCREMENT TYPE 'A' (N/672/1)

The above small establishment, designed for employment with a detachment of an Allied Repatriation Unit, was recommended to GHQ INDIA.

Strength : officer 1
British other rank 1
vehicle 1

File : 643/Org-3

1782 (E) INDIAN INCREMENT TYPE 'B' (N/673/1)

The above war establishment, designed to be attached to a Collection Post of an Allied Repatriation Unit, and capable of administering 50 Indian ex prisoners of war was recommended to GHQ INDIA.

Strength : officer 1
other ranks 3
followers 6
vehicle 1

File : 643/Org-3

1782 (F) COLLECTION POST FOR EX PRISONERS OF WAR NORTH AFRICA (N/549/1)

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the deletion of Note 1 from the above war establishment w.e.f. the date of approval of an Indian Increment Type 'D' vide serial 1782(E) above.

File : 643/Org-3

1783 COUNTERMTL AND HOLDING CENTRE, NORTH AFRICA (N/225/2)

The above new war establishment, which supersedes WE N/225/1, was approved w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Strength : officers 3
other ranks 77
vehicles 3

File : 616/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1782 (E) INDIAN INCREMENT TYPE 'B' (NA/673/1)

The above war establishment, designed to be attached to a Collection Post of an Allied Repatriation Unit, and capable of administering 50 Indian ex prisoners of war was recommended to GHQ INDIA.

Strength :	officer	1
	other ranks	3
	followers	6
	vehicle	1

File : 643/Org-3

1782 (F) COLLECTION POST FOR EX PRISONERS OF WAR NORTH AFRICA (NA/549/1)

It was agreed to recommend to GHQ INDIA the deletion of Note 1 from the above war establishment w.e.f. the date of approval of an Indian Increment Type 'B' vide serial 1782(E) above.

File : 643/Org-3

1783 COURT MARTIAL AND HOLDING CENTRE, NORTH AFRICA (NA/225/2)

The above new war establishment, which supersedes WE NA/225/1, was approved w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers	3
	other ranks	77
	vehicles	3

File : 616/Org-3

1784 COURT MARTIAL ESCORT UNIT (NA/674/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers	2
	other ranks	82
	vehicles	9

File : 616/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1785 CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER, L OF C, ITALY (NA/675/1)

The above war establishment, intended to supersede WE NA/479/1, and to incorporate S.O. II R.Signals - 1 from AFHQ and the existing C.S.O. L of C branch of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy (NA/13/5) was approved w.e.f. the proposed disbandment of Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy.

The appointments of C.S.O. (brigadier) and Staff officer, 1st grade R.Signals were recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	officers	8
	other ranks	17
	vehicles	5

File : 467/Org-3

1786 TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. TYPE 'A' (IV/20A/1)

Consideration of the proposed addition of personnel and vehicles to the above establishment was deferred.

File : 468/Org-3

1787 A FIELD SURVEY COMPANY R.E. (New W.E.)

Consideration of the proposed new establishment was deferred. The sponsors were instructed to re-submit the proposal, giving full details of the functions of the unit, and reasons to justify the increase in personnel and vehicles.

File : 505/Org-3

1788 TRAINING UNIT FOR ITALIAN ARMY (New W.E.)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred.

File : 758/Org-3

1789 HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (NA/11/3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Office.

Strength : officers 8
other ranks 17
vehicles 5

File : 467/Org-3

1786 TRANSPORTATION STORES COMPANY R.E. TYPE 'A' (IV/20A/1)

Consideration of the proposed addition of personnel and vehicles to the above establishment was deferred.

File : 468/Org-3

1787 A FIELD SURVEY COMPANY R.E. (New W.E.)

Consideration of the proposed new establishment was deferred. The sponsors were instructed to re-submit the proposal, giving full details of the functions of the unit, and reasons to justify the increase in personnel and vehicles.

File : 505/Org-3

1788 TRAINING UNIT FOR ITALIAN ARMY (New W.E.)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred.

File : 758/Org-3

1789 HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (NA/11/3)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 56465 SD 3c dated 2 Jan 45, and it was agreed to recommend a new establishment, designed to cover the operational needs of this theatre after the disbandment of the rear headquarters in CAIRO. The two appointments of General Staff Officer, 1st Grade were recommended to the War Office. 315/

Strength : officers 13
other ranks 31
vehicles 14

The effective date of the new establishment which will supersede WE NA/11/3 will be w.e.f. the disbandment of the rear headquarters.

File : 362/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1790 LIGHT REPAIR SECTION (SBS) R.E.M.E. NORTH AFRICA (N/545/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Under (i) Personnel

Add	Coach trimmers	2
	Vehicle mechanics	4
	Drivers I.C.	2
Delete	Fitters general	2.

Under (ii) Transport

Delete	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	1
Substitute	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 474/Org-3

1791 HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (N/446/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the appointment of AA and QMG to that of DA and QMG (colonel) w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

File : 737/Org-3

1792 NO 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (N/195/1)

In view of the need for a 1st grade staff officer in GREECE, it was agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of one of the existing appointments of DADPR to that of ADPR w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

File : 355/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete	Fitters general	2

Under (ii) Transport

Delete	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	1
Substitute	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

File : 474/Org-3

1791 HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (WA/446/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the appointment of AA and QMG to that of DA and QMG (colonel) w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

File : 737/Org-3

1792 NO 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (WA/195/1)

In view of the need for a 1st grade staff officer in GREECE, it was agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of one of the existing appointments of DADPR to that of ADPR w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

File : 355/Org-3

New war establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. Smythe Lt Col

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmr
20 Jan 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Army Eqpt)
Financial Adviser
Indian Army Liaison Mission
} Members

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
G-4 (Nov & Tn)
Q (Maint)
Ord (Br)
Chaplain
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
15 Army Group G(AB)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ. Infantry
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

D.J.A.G.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
Q (Maint)
Ord (Br)
Chaplain
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
15 Army Group Q(ME)
CC Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ. Infantry
CHQ 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

D.J.A.G.
Tn (Br)
Survey
D.M.T.
'A' Force
R.E.M.E.
Engr
ST
Surgeon
P.M. (Br)
Salvage
Signals
Adv GZ (Indian) GHQ

3149

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

1

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

164th Meeting, held on 8th January, 1945

Present : Lieut-Col C.C. SMYTHE — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col P. HIGGINS — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col R.L. MICHELSON — Q (ME)
Lieut-Col R.H. BURNETT — Financial Advisor
Maj H.K. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 101.	
708	INDIAN FIELD COMPANY I.E.	(I/22/2 Ind)

N.I. Amendment No. 1 is made applicable to No. 1 Field Company I.E. (466 Corps Tps I.E.) w.e.f. 11 Aug 44.

Will be promulgated as N.I. Amendment No. 2.

File : 647/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 104.

1085	MOBILE INDIAN CASUALTY CLEARING STATION	(N/665/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved the re-write of W.E. ME/529/1 with the following amendment.

Upgrade Lance-naik to Naik - 1

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 1C1.	
708	INDIAN FIELD COMPANY I.E.	(I/224/2 Ind)

N.A. Amendment No. 1 is made applicable to No. 1 Field Company I.E. (466 Corps Tps I.E.) w.e.f. 11 Aug 44.

Will be promulgated as N.A. Amendment No. 2.

File : 647/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 1C4.

1085 MOBILE INDIAN CASUALTY CLEARING STATION (N/665/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved the re-write of T.E. ME/529/1 with the following amendment.

Upgrade Lance-naik to Naik - 1

Add Against Drivers - 25 and Driver Mechanics - 5.

Note "of whom 5 will be Lance-naiks"

Will be promulgated as T.E. N/665/1.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 98098 SD7 dated 11 Jan 45.

File : 653/Org-3

3148

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 103.

1071 DIVISIONAL PROVOST COMPANY C.M.P. (II/341/2)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Add note :

"The following alternative transport may be adopted at the discretion of the Theatre Commander in lieu of table (ii).

	HQ.	6 Secs each	Total
Motor cycles, solo	1	6	37
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	2	3	20
Cars, 4-str, 4 x 2, Saloon	2	-	2
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	3	1	9
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	2	-	2
Trailer, 1-ton, 2-whld, G.S.	1	-	1"

Authority : War Office cable 59763 SD34 dated 14 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 495/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 103.

1071 A PROVOST COMPANY (CORPS OR ARMY) (III/60/5)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Add note :

	HQ.	4 Secs each	Total
Motor cycles, solo	1	6	37
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	2	3	20
Cars, 4-str, 4 x 2, Saloon	2	-	2
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	3	1	9
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	2	-	2
Trailer, 1-ton, 2-whld,G.S.	1	-	1"

Authority : War Office cable 59763 SD3A dated 14 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 495/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 103.

1071 A PROVOST COMPANY (CORPS OR ARMY) (III/60/5)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

Add note :

"The following alternative transport may be adopted at the discretion of the Theatre Commander in lieu of table (ii).

	HQ.	9 Secs each	Total
Motor cycles, solo	1	6	55
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	3	3	30
Cars, 4-str, 4 x 2, Saloon	2	-	2
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	5	1	14
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	2	-	2
Trailer, 1-ton, 2-whld,G.S.	1	-	1"

Authority : War Office cable 59763 SD3A dated 14 Jan 45.

3147

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 495/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 116.	
1230 (A)	A SUPER HEAVY BATTERY R.A.	(N/469/1)

Under (iii) Transport.

For Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, fitted for wireless (armoured)
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4
Armoured Car, 15-cwt, 4 x 4
Truck, mounted crane, M.2.
G.M.C. M.10. A1.
Heavy tractor, 6 x 4, scammel
Heavy tractor, 6 x 6, mack

Read Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, wireless, armoured
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.
Car, armoured, light
Tractor, mounted, (crane)
Tractor, heavy (High Speed)
Tractor, heavy, 6 x 4
Tractor, heavy, 6 x 6

Under (v) Organisation.

Amend nomenclatures of vehicles as above.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

File : 744/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

877 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (N/223/1)

War Office cable 83019 SD3D dated 7 Oct 44 approved the downgrading of the appointment M.G.G.S. to B.G.S. w.e.f. 15 Feb 45 or upon change of holder.

Owing to the change of holder the following Amendment No.27 will be promulgated w.e.f. 9 Oct 44.

Delete	M.G.G.S.	- 1
Add	B.G.S.	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Heavy tractor, 6 x 6, mack

Read Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, wireless, armoured
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.
Car, armoured, light
Tractor, mounted, (crane)
Tractor, heavy (High Speed)
Tractor, heavy, 6 x 4
Tractor, heavy, 6 x 6

Under (v) Organisation.

Amend nomenclatures of vehicles as above.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

File : 744/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

877 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (N.A/223/1)

War Office cable 83019 SD3D dated 7 Oct 44 approved the downgrading of the appointment M.G.G.S. to B.G.S. w.e.f. 15 Feb 45 or upon change of holder.

Owing to the change of holder the following Amendment No.27 will be promulgated w.e.f. 9 Oct 44.

Delete	M.G.G.S.	-	1
Add	B.G.S.	-	1

File : 500/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126.

1337 (A) HEADQUARTERS BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (N.A/503/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, 3146 the appointment of Commander Major-General - 1, subject to review on 1 June 45.

Authority : War Office cable 58276 SD3D dated 9 Jan 45.

File : 676/Org-3

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126.	War Establishment
1338 (4)	GROUP HEADQUARTERS INDIAN PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY (NORTH AFRICA)	(N/248/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 25 Aug 44.

Add	Drivers M.T.	Havildar	- 1	) Includes
		L/Naik	- 1	) 1 Veh-
		Sepoy	- 1	) Mechanic
	Grooms	Sepoys	- 5	
	Armourer	Sepoy	- 1	
Delete	Cook	Hindu	- 1	
Add	Cook	B.T.	- 1	
Delete	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1	
Add	Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4		- 2	
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1	
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water 180 gallons		- 1	
	Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt		- 2	

W.E.C. 124 Serial 1321(A) refers.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 95318/SD7 dated 2 Jan 45.

This amendment is applicable to C.M.F. only.

File : 640/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.

1474	HEADQUARTERS TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY C.M.F.	(IV/127/1)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 5 w.e.f. 10 Jan 45.

Delete	Cook	Hindu	-	1
Add	Cook	B.T.	-	1
Delete	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.		-	1
Add	Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4		-	2
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		-	1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water	180 gallons	-	1
	Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt		-	2

T.E.C. 124 Serial 1321(A) refers.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 95318/SD7 dated 2 Jan 45.

This amendment is applicable to C.M.F. only.

File : 640/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.

1474 HEADQUARTERS TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY C.M.F. (IV/127/1)

War Office have approved Amendment No. 5 w.e.f. 10 Jan 45.

Delete	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.		-	1
Add	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.		-	1

Authority : War Office cable 59017 SD3A dated 11 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 495/Org-3

3145

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1535 HEADQUARTERS R.A.O.C. (ITALIAN) TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/175/2)

The following ommission in the re-write of NA/175/1 is corrected w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Under (i) Personnel.

Under Headquarters

Add Drivers, I.C. - 2

Under Regimental Wing

Add Drivers, I.C. - 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 566/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1550 MAP REPRODUCTION SECTION R.E. (III/203/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 3 Jan 45 Amendment No. 1.

Under Headquarters

Add Storemen Survey - L/Cpl - 1
Sapper - 1

Under Proving Section

Add Helioworkers Sappers - 2

Add Drivers, I.C. - 2

Under Regimental Wing

Add Drivers, I.C. - 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

File : 566/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1550 MAP REPRODUCTION SECTION R.E. (III/203/2)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 3 Jan 45 Amendment No. 1.

Under Headquarters

Add Storemen Survey - L/Cpl - 1
Sapper - 1

Under Proving Section

Add Helioworkers Sappers - 2

Under Two Printing Sections (each)

Add Lithographer Machine Minder
Sapper - 1

Amend totals accordingly.

Authority : War Office cable 57157 SD3 dated 4 Jan 45.

This does not constitute an authority to implement.

File : 488/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 156.

3144

1701 (A) 39 MILITARY MISSION (NL/591/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 12 Jan 45.

File : 598/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 158.

1513 BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA (WM/571/1)

The appointments of Liaison Officers (Linguists)(Majors) - 2 were approved w.e.f. 13 Nov 44 and Not 13 Sep 44 as shown.

File : 589/Org-3

Addition to minutes

A.A. OPERATIONS ROOM SIGNAL SECTION (MOBILE) (III/188/2)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 4 has been approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45.

Delete	Driver-mechanics	- 2
	O.W.L.S.	- 2
Add	Driver Operators	- 2

Authority: War Office cable 58303 SD3A dated 9 Jan 45.

This does not constitute an authority to implement.

File : 482/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AIR C.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL) (III/126/4)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 5 has been approved w.e.f. 9 Jan 45.

Delete	Batmen (includes 2 motor-cyclists)	- 3
Substitute	Batmen (c)	- 2
	Batman-driver	- 1
	15-cwt 4 x 4 G.S.	- 1

Addition to minutes

A.A. OPERATIONS ROOM SIGNAL SECTION (MOBILE) (III/188/2)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 4 has been approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45.

Delete	Driver-mechanics	- 2
	C.W.L.S.	- 2
Add	Driver Operators	- 2

Authority: War Office cable 58303 SD3A dated 9 Jan 45.

This does not constitute an authority to implement.

File : 482/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AIR C.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL) (III/126/4)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 5 has been approved w.e.f. 9 Jan 45.

Delete	Batman (includes 2 motor-cyclists)	- 3
Substitute	Batman (c)	- 2
	Batman-driver	- 1
Add	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	- 1
	Footnote (c) "Trained as motor-cyclists"	

Authority : War Office cable 58532 SD3 dated 10 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 323/6/Org-3 314?

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE 'B' R.E.M.E. (IV/179/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 10 Jan 45.

Under (i) Personnel.

Delete	Craftsmen, Drivers and Privates	- 72
Add	Craftsmen, Drivers and Privates	- 71
	Non-tradesman Serjeant	- 1

Under (ii) Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades and Duties.

Tradesmen

Add	Blacksmith	- 1
	Electrician Vehicle and Plant	- 1
	Fitters	- 3
	Welder, electric	- 1
	Storeman for armament and general stores	- 1
Delete	Driver-Mechanics	- 10

Non-tradesmen

Add	Drivers, I.C. (includes 1 Sjt)	- 2
	Q.M. dutyman L/Cpl	- 1

Under (iii) Transport

Add	Motor-cycle, solo	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 stores (binned)	- 2
	Machine type H.1. tractor 6 x 4, breakdown, heavy	- 1
	Trailers, 1-ton, 2-wheeled, water, 180 gallons	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Under (ii) Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades and Duties.

	Tradesmen	
Add	Blacksmith	- 1
	Electrician Vehicle and Plant	- 1
	Fitters	- 3
	Welder, electric	- 1
	Storeman for armament and general stores	- 1
Delete	Driver-Mechanics	- 10
	Non-tradesmen	
Add	Drivers, I.C. (includes 1 Sjt)	- 2
	Q.M. dutymen L/Cpl	- 1

Under (iii) Transport

Add	Motor-cycle, solo	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
	Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4 stores (binned)	- 2
	Machine type M.1. tractor 6 x 4, breakdown, heavy	- 1
	Trailers, 1-ton, 2-wheeled, water, 180 gallons	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 58827 SD3 dated 11 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 460/Org-3

Addition to minutes

AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE 'A' R.E.M.E. (IV/178/2)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 2 has been approved w.e.f. 10 Jan 45. 3143

Under (iii) Transport

Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1 (b)

Note (b) "To be implemented at Theatre Commanders discretion".

Authority : War Office cable 58828 SD3 dated 11 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 460/Org-3

...../Sheet 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes

A FIELD SALVAGE UNIT (III/276/1)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 2 has been approved w.e.f. 10 Jan 45.

Delete	Subaltern	-	1
Add	Captain	-	1

Authority : War Office cable 58829 SD3 dated 11 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

File : 331/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.) (I/6A/2 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 1 April 44 the following local amendment.

Upgrade	Staff Captain to DAA & QMG	-	1
Add	G.S.O. III (Need not be India trained)	-	1
	Orderly	-	1

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 97744/SD7 dated 10 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as N.A. Amendment No. 1 applicable to C.M.F. only.

This amendment supersedes M.E. Amendment No. 3 for all units in this theatre

File : 648/Org-3

MINUTES

...authority to implement.

File : 331/Org-3

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE (M.T.) (I/64/2 Ind)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 1 April 44 the following local amendment.

Upgrade	Staff Captain to DAA & QMG	- 1
Add	G.S.O. III (Need not be India trained)	- 1
	Orderly	- 1

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 97744/SD7 dated 10 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as M.A. Amendment No. 1 applicable to C.M.F. only.

This amendment supersedes M.E. Amendment No. 3 for all units in this theatre

File : 648/Org-3

MINUTES

1771 PHOTOGRAPHIC RECONNAISSANCE UNIT (N1/664/1)
AIR LIAISON SECTION

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 in accordance with War Office signal 99677 dated 6 Dec 44. It is intended for employment in place of the Standard W.E. III/5D/2, An Air Liaison Section.

Strength :	officers	3
	other ranks	11
	vehicles	5

3147

File : 396/Org-3

...../Sheet 9.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1772	BRITISH INCREMENT TO SEVENTH ARMY	(WA/452/1)

Consideration of the above amendment was deferred.

File : 715/Org-3

1773	HEADQUARTERS, MARSEILLES SUB-AREA	(New W.E.)

Consideration of the above proposed new establishment was deferred.

File : 771/Org-3

1774	FIELD SANITARY SECTION	(IV/161/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the following amendment to the footnote authorising additional drivers and vehicles when the unit forms part of an expeditionary force in a typhus area.

Upgrade Driver, I.C., R.A.S.C. to rank of lance-corporal.

File : 546/Org-3

1775	POOL OF AMMUNITION ENGINEERS	(W./666/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45. The complement of forty other ranks is based on the following distribution :-

Each Army	Warrant officers, class II	2
	Staff-sergeants	2
	Sergeants	4
Each Advanced Ammunition Depot		
	Staff-sergeant	1
Each Mobile Ammunition Repair Unit		
	Sergeant	1

(IV/161/1)

1774 FIELD SANITARY SECTION

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the following amendment to the footnote authorising additional drivers and vehicles when the unit forms part of an expeditionary force in a typhus area.

Upgrade Driver, I.C., R.A.S.C. to rank of lance-corporal.

File : 546/Org-3

(NL/666/1)

1775 POOL OF AMMUNITION ENGINEERS

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45. The complement of forty other ranks is based on the following distribution :-

Each Army	Warrant officers, class II	2
	Staff-serjeants	2
	Serjeants	4
Each Advanced Ammunition Depot		
	Staff-serjeant	1
Each Mobile Ammunition Repair Unit		
	Serjeant	1
Base Ammunition Depots		
	Corporals	5
	Lance-corporals	5

File : 413/Org-3

3140

...../Sheet 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1776	HEADQUARTERS OF .. FORESTRY GROUP, R.E.(NORTH AFRICA)	(N./521/1)

The substitution of a car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 in place of one of the cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2, already authorised on the scale of transport, was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 685/Org-3

1777 FIRE FIGHTING COMPANY HEADQUARTERS OVERSEAS (IV/138/1)

It was recommended that the need for a Company serjeant-major (W.O. II), Basuto, in respect of 155 Fire Fighting Company Headquarters, should best be met by the attachment of a substantive Warrant officer, class II.

File : 329/Org-3

1778 AFRICAN AND COLONIAL BASE CAMP (N./215/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45 :-

(a) Upgrade, in respect of Type 'A' Camps -

Commandant to rank of Major
Second-in-Command to rank of Captain
Administrative officer to appointment of adjutant and quartermaster.

(b) Under, African personnel (b)

Delete Clerks (privates)	4/3/2
Substitute Clerks (serjeants)	4/3/2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 603/Org-3

1779 WELFARE TRAINING CENTRE, NORTH AFRIC.. (N./564/1)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with A.F.H.Q. minute 1461(A) dated 7 Oct 44, and continuation was recommended.

File : 492/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

officer, class II.

File : 329/Org-3

1778 AFRICAN AND COLONIAL BASE CAMP (N./215/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45 :-

(a) Upgrade, in respect of Type 'A' Camps -

Commandant to rank of Major
Second-in-Command to rank of Captain
Administrative officer to appointment of adjutant and quartermaster.

(b) Under, African personnel (b)

Delete Clerks (privates)	4/3/2
Substitute Clerks (sergeants)	4/3/2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 603/Org-3

1779 WELFARE TRAINING CENTRE, NORTH AFRICA (N./564/1)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with A.F.H.Q. minute 1461(A) dated 7 Oct 44, and continuation was recommended.

File : 497/Org-3

1780 ARMY EDUCATION CORPS, NORTH AFRICA (N./48/5)

(a) Under Each District.

The Committee did not agree to the proposed addition of a Staff Officer, 2nd grade. Instead, the upgrading of Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1 to Staff Officer, 2nd grade was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45.

3139

(b) Under Each Area.

The upgrading of Staff Officer, 3rd grade to Staff Officer, 2nd grade, in respect of ROME Area only, was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File : 389/Org-3

...../Sheet 11.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1780 (A)	GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, 2ND ECHELON, NORTH AFRICA.	(N./163/1)

The addition of a Staff Officer, Education, 3rd grade, and a Clerk (private, was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

File : 389/Org-3

1781 MILITARY MISSION TO LEBANON. (N./667/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 3 Jan 45, the appointments of the Head of the Mission (Brigadier) and of the Political Adviser (G.S.O. I) were recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers 5
Other Ranks 25
Vehicles 5

File : 770/Org-3

1781 (A) TRAINING POOL FOR NATIONAL GUARD, GREECE. (N./668/1)

The above new war establishment, which supersedes W.E. N./657/1, Liaison Pool for Greek Army Units, was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45, the appointment of G.S.O. I - 1 being recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers 51
Other Ranks 32
Vehicles 11

File : 763/Org-3

1781 (B) NO. 22 CIVIL AFFAIRS UNIT (N./568/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

Add new section GAU VIENNA.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1781 MILITARY MISSION TO ALBANIA (N./667/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 3 Jan 45, the appointments of the Head of the Mission (brigadier) and of the Political Adviser (G.S.O. I) were recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers 5
Other Ranks 25
Vehicles 5

File : 770/Org-3

1781 (A) TRAINING POOL FOR NATIONAL GUARD, GREECE. (N./668/1)

The above new war establishment, which supersedes W.E. N./657/1, Liaison Pool for Greek Army Units, was approved w.e.f. 8 Jan 45, the appointment of G.S.O. I - 1 being recommended to the War Office.

Strength : Officers 51
Other Ranks 32
Vehicles 11

File : 763/Org-3

1781 (B) NO. 22 CIVIL AFFAIRS UNIT (N./568/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

Add new section GAU VIENNA.

Strength : officers 63 (including 1 A.T.S.)
other ranks 173 (including 18 A.T.S.)
and transport.

The appointments of Senior Military Government Officer (brigadier) - 1, Deputy Senior Military Government Officer (colonel) - 1, Colonels, Civil Affairs, - 3 and Staff Officers, 1st grade, Civil Affairs - 6 were recommended to the War Office. 3138

Will be promulgated as Amendment 2.

File : 423/Org-3

...../Sheet 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1781 (C)	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(NA/30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

Under Military Government Section

delete all detail

Substitute	Officers	37 (includes 7 A.T.S.)
	Other ranks	43 (includes 9 A.T.S.)

The revised section incorporates Civil Affairs Planning Unit, (W.E. NA/415/1) which is to be cancelled.

The proposed appointment of lieutenant-colonel (liaison) was not agreed.

The following appointments of 1st grade and above were recommended to the War Office.

Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff (brigadier)	1
Colonel (organisation and coordination)	1
Colonel (operations and plans)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (legal advisor)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (refugees and displaced persons)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (economics planning group)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (commerce and movements liaison)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (Austria)	1

(Not to be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 36.

File : 250/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Planning Unit, (W.E. WA/415/1) which is to be cancelled.

The proposed appointment of lieutenant-colonel (liaison) was not agreed.

The following appointments of 1st grade and above were recommended to the War Office.

Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff (brigadier)	1
Colonel (organisation and coordination)	1
Colonel (operations and plans)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (legal advisor)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (refugees and displaced persons)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (economics planning group)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (commerce and movements liaison)	1
Lieutenant-colonel (Austria)	1

(Not to be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 36.

File : 250/Org-3

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. Smyth No. 1

C.C. SMYTH,
Lieut.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/ecd
Jan 45.

313

...../Sheet 15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (Army Eqpt) } Members
Financial Adviser }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-4
G-1 (Br) A-5
G-1 (Br) A-7
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
Liaison
G-5
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
15 Army Group Q (AE)
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
Hq., Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. 2 copies

Engr (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
ST
Surgeon (Br)
Ord (Br)
Fire Adviser

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
Liaison
G-5
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G-3 (SD)
15 Army Group Q (ME)
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ., Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. 2 copies

Engr (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
ST
Surgeon (Br)
Ord (Br)
Fire Adviser
Welfare
G-1 (Br) A-6
Indian Army Liaison Mission
P.M. (Br)
Fd Arty Sec
V & R
Survey
R.E.M.E.
Salvage

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

6/

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

163rd Meeting, held on 5th January 1945.

Present :	Brig	J.D'A. ANDERSON	Chairman
	Lieut-Col	C.C. SMYTHE	Deputy Chairman
	Lieut-Col	P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)
	Lieut-Col	R.L. NICHOLSON	Q (AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.M. BURNETT	Financial Adviser
	Maj	M.R. JACQUES	G-3 (Org-3)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1761	LT ANTI TANK BATTERY R...	(W./659/1)

The above new war establishment, which comprises two troops of towed and one troop of self-propelled artillery was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers	7
	other ranks	173
	vehicles	41

File : 424/Org-3

1762 HEADQUARTERS, XV ASSAULT BRIGADE R.A.C./R.E. (W./660/1)

The above establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45, the appointments of Commander (brigadier), Second in Command (Colonel) and Lieutenant-Colonel R.E.M.E. being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	officers	21
	other ranks	118
	vehicles	38

Serial Number

War Establishment

1761 AN ANTI TANK BATTERY R.A. (M./659/1)

The above new war establishment, which comprises two troops of towed and one troop of self-propelled artillery was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

Strength : officers 7
other ranks 173
vehicles 41

File : 424/Org-3

1762 HEADQUARTERS, AN ASSAULT BRIGADE R.A.C./R.E. (M./660/1)

The above establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45, the appointments of Commander (brigadier), Second in Command (Colonel) and Lieutenant-Colonel R.E.M.E. being recommended to the War Office.

Strength : officers 21
other ranks 118
vehicles 38

The establishment was recommended as being the most practicable organisation for experiment in this theatre. It was agreed that, providing sufficient operational experience had been gained, a review should be made in four months.

File : 713/Org-3

1763 ASSAULT BRIGADE SIGNAL SQUADRON

It was not considered that there is need for a new war establishment. The Committee agreed to the proposed employment of the standard W.E. 13/T9/4 (Tank Brigade Signals, 1943), in conjunction with Assault Brigade Headquarters, R.A.C./R.E.

File : 713/Org-3

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1764 ASSAULT BRIGADE WORKSHOP (SPECIAL) R.E.M.E. (WA/661/1)

The above new war establishment, designed for employment with an Assault Brigade, R.A.C./R.E. was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

Strength :	officers	8
	other ranks	217
	vehicles	85

File : 719/Org-3

1765 LIGHT AID DETACHMENT (SPECIAL) R.E.M.E. (WA/662/1)

The above new war establishment, which is organised on the lines of VIII/707/1, and intended for employment with an Assault Brigade, R.A.C./R.E. was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

File : 719/Org-3

1766 HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (VIII/477/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the G.S.O. I, No. 1 Tactical Headquarters, to the rank of Colonel w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

It was understood that reductions would shortly be submitted in respect of Rear Headquarters, including the deletion of the appointment of Commander (brigadier).

File : 362/Org-3

1767 PERSONNEL SELECTION STAFF (NORTH AFRICA) (WA/154/2)

approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

File : 719/Org-3

1766 HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (VIII/477/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the G.S.O. I, No. 1 Tactical Headquarters, to the rank of Colonel w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

It was understood that reductions would shortly be submitted in respect of Rear Headquarters, including the deletion of the appointment of Commander (brigadier).

File : 362/Org-3

1767 PERSONNEL SELECTION STAFF (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/154/2)

The proposed addition of 6 officers, 59 other ranks and 11 vehicles was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45, the upgrading of the commander to the rank of colonel being recommended to the War Office. The revised establishment will be re-written as W.E. NA/154/2.

File : 479/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1768	CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE	(NA/282/2)

The above revised war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45, the upgradings of the Commandant of the Mechanics School to Lieutenant-colonel, and of the Commandant of the Weapon Training School to Colonel, and the deletion of the appointment of Colonel - 1 from the Tactical School being recommended to the War Office.

The revision includes an increase of :-

officers	5
other ranks	34
civilians	349
vehicles	88

The proposed additions to Regimental Police were not approved: it was recommended that provision should be made locally by Area Headquarters.

It was further considered that local arrangements be made by works services for the execution of repairs within the training centre, and the addition of a pioneer serjeant was not approved.

The scale of transport was examined at length and was agreed subject to eight of the 3-ton lorries being class VI vehicles reconditioned by the mechanics school.

The establishment is due for review on 5 March 45.

File : 576/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The revision includes an increase of :-

officers	5
other ranks	34
civilians	349
vehicles	88

The proposed additions to Regimental Police were not approved: it was recommended that provision should be made locally by Area Headquarters.

It was further considered that local arrangements be made by works services for the execution of repairs within the training centre, and the addition of a pioneer serjeant was not approved.

The scale of transport was examined at length and was agreed subject to eight of the 3-ton lorries being class VI vehicles reconditioned by the mechanics school.

The establishment is due for review on 5 March 45.

File : 576/Org-3

1769 ITALIAN AUXILIARY UNIT TO CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN TRAINING CENTRE (NA/300/2)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45, and represents a decrease of 10 officers and 372 other ranks on the superseded establishment NA/300/1.

File : 576/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1770	HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY	(NA/223/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 5 Jan 45.

Delete	Staff Captains 'A' (including 2 for publications)	6
Substitute	Staff Captains 'A' (including 1 for publications)	5
	Captain (for publications)	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 26.

File : 500/Org-3

New War Establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col, G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HMJ/jmn
15 Jan 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (ME) }
Financial Advisor }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant

Fd Arty Sec
HQ. Infantry
D.M.T. .. .. .. 5 copies
'A' Force
Engr (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
Surgeon (Br)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

New War Establishments will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

CCS...dbr No. 1

C.C. SCYTHE,
Lieut-Col, G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
15 Jan 45

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (AE) } Members
Financial Advisor }

Chief of Staff
Chief Administrative Officer
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
Q (Maint)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G(SD)
15 Army Group Q(AE)
CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ 2nd Echelon
GHQ Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, SD 3 } .. 2 copies

Fd Arty Sec
HQ. Infantry
D.M.T. .. .. .. 5 copies
'A' Force
Engr (Br)
Signals
Chaplain
Surgeon (Br)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
Prints

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

162nd Meeting, held on 1 January 1945

Present : Lieut-Col C.C. SMITHE — Deputy Chairman
Lieut-Col P. HIGGINS — G-1 (Br)
Lieut-Col R.L. MICHAELSON — G (AE)
Lieut-Col J.E. HALL — Financial Advisor Indian Army Liaison Mission
Maj G.A. NEVELL
Maj H.K. JACQUES — G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 73.	
837 (E)	INFANTRY BRIGADE WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.	(WA/321/1)
	Delete Painter Substitute Coachpainter	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.	
	File : G92/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 73.	
837 (F)	AIR ASSAULTED TROOPS WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.	(WA/325/1)
	Delete Painter Substitute Coachpainter	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.	
	File : G92/Org-3	

	Maj	G.A. [illegible]	[illegible] Army Liaison Mission
	Maj	H.R. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 73.	
837 (E)	INFANTRY BRIGADE WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.	(NA/321/1)
	Delete: Painter Substitute: Coachpainter	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.	
	File : 692/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 73.	
837 (F)	AM ARMOURED TROOPS WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.	(NA/325/1)
	Delete: Painter Substitute: Coachpainter	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.	
	File : 692/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 93.	
962	ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.	(NA/384/1)
	Delete: Painter Substitute: Coachpainter	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3. 3137	
	File : 490/Org-3	

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 113.	
1192 (C)	TOOLSHOP COMPANY R.E.M.E.	(M./457/1)
	Delete Instrument Mechanics - 3 Substitute Watchmakers - 3	
	Delete Painter and Decorator Substitute Coachpainter	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.	
	File : 637/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.	
1462	CHIEF ENGINEER CORPS	(IV/5/3)
	War Office have NOT approved the substitution of -	
	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 1 for Car, 2-str, 4 x 2 - 1	
	Authority:- War Office cable 57072 SD3C dated 4 Jan 45.	
	File : 685/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.	
1510 (A)	AN ITALIAN FIELD HOSPITAL	(M./574/1)
	Delete Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, Disinfestor type (from Italian resources) - 1	
	Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 6 Jan 45.	
	File : 758/Org-3	
	Addition to minutes of meeting No. 152.	
1660	INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT (NORTH AFRICA)	(M./622/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

File : 637/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.

1462 CHIEF ENGINEER WORKS (IV/5/3)

War Office have NOT approved the substitution of -

Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	-	1
for Car, 2-str, 4 x 2	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 57072 SD3C dated 4 Jan 45.

File : 685/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

1510 (A) AN ITALIAN FIELD HOSPITAL (NA/574/1)

Delete	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, Disinfestor type (from Italian resources)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 6 Jan 45.

File : 758/Org-3

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 152.

1660 INDEPENDENT PARACHUTE BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/622/1)

Under Note B.

Delete	Intelligence Instructors	- 2
Substitute	Infantry instructors	- 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

File : 414/Org-3

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
1748	HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB AREA NORTH AFRICA.	(N./118/3)

The committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the commander to the rank of brigadier w.e.f. 15 Jan 45.

It was agreed that this amendment should only apply to Headquarters 213 Sub Area for the period of its present role in North Africa.

File : 496/Org-3

1749 G.H.Q. INDIAN PRIVATE POOL (N./370/1)

It was agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. INDIA the addition to the above war establishment of:-

(a) A.A.G. Welfare - 1

(b) 4 Divisional Welfare Section in respect of each Indian division in this theatre, comprising:-

Quartermaster (havildar)	- 1
Clerk (havildar grade III)	- 1
Storemen (sepoys)	- 2
General dutymen (sepoys)	- 2
Cooks I.T. (sepoys)	- 3
Sweeper	- 1

File : 641/Org-3

1750 INDIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION (N./468/1)

It was agreed to recommend the following [illegible] to G.H.Q. INDIA:-

It was agreed that this amendment should only apply to Headquarters 213 Sub Area for the period of its present role in North Africa.

File : 496/Org-3

1749 G.H.Q. INDIAN THEATRE POOL (M.A/370/1)

It was agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. INDIA the addition to the above war establishment of:-

(a) A.A.G. Welfare - 1

(b) A Divisional Welfare Section in respect of each Indian division in this theatre, comprising:-

Quartermaster (havildar)	- 1
Clerk (havildar grade III)	- 1
Storemen (sepoys)	- 2
General dutymen (sepoys)	- 2
Cooks I.T. (sepoys)	- 3
Sweeper	- 1

File : 641/Org-3

1750 INDIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION (M.A/468/1)

It was agreed to recommend the following amendments to G.H.Q. INDIA :-

(a) Delete Quartermaster
Substitute Quartermaster (captain)

(b) Delete Battery havildar major
Battery quartermaster havildar
Substitute Battalion havildar major
Battalion quartermaster havildar

(c) Against total naiks 85, insert (b).
Add footnote (b) "To include 4 Signal Naiks and 4 M.T. Naiks".

..../Sheet 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1750	INDIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION (Continued)	(N./468/1)

(d) Add Basis scale of 1st reinforcements

Officer	1	Not to be implemented without instructions from A.F.H.Q.
V.C.O.	1	
Clerk (havildar grade III)	1	
Sepoys	4 (to include batmen for officer and VCO reinforcements)	

Non Combatants enrolled

Cook I.T.	1
Water carrier	1
Sweeper	1

Attached 2nd Echelon

Clerk (havildar grade I)	1

File : 657/Org-3

1751 NO 7 TRAINING BATTALION
INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT (N./400/1)

The above establishment was reviewed in accordance with A.F.H.Q. meeting 136, minute 1466 dated 10 Oct 44, and continuation was approved subject to further review on 1 Apr 45.

File : 663/Org-3

1752 ROYAL SIGNALS REINFORCEMENT DEPOT AND SCHOOL (N./286/1)

Amendment 7 to the above establishment was reviewed in accordance with A.F.H.Q. meeting 146, minute 1590 dated 10 Nov 44, and continuation was approved subject to further review on 1 Mar 45.

File : 666/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Cook I.T.	1
Water carrier	1
Sweeper	1

Attached 2nd Echelon

Clerk (havildar grade I)	1

File : 657/Org-3

1751 NO 7 TRAINING BATTALION (N/400/1)
INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT

The above establishment was reviewed in accordance with A.F.H.Q. meeting 136, minute 1466 dated 10 Oct 44, and continuation was approved subject to further review on 1 Apr 45.

File : 663/Org-3

1752 ROYAL SIGNALS REINFORCEMENT DEPOT AND SCHOOL (N/286/1)

Amendment 7 to the above establishment was reviewed in accordance with A.F.H.Q. meeting 146, minute 1590 dated 10 Nov 44, and continuation was approved subject to further review on 1 Mar 45.

File : 666/Org-3

1753 R.A.C. TRAINING DEPOT (N/92/3)

The proposal to add 5 cars 5 cwt and 5 lorries 3 ton was deferred owing to lack of relevant information. The Committee decided that a review should be made of the existing scale of transport, and the sponsors were instructed to submit a report showing the present distribution of A and B vehicles and a statement of all vehicles held surplus to establishment.

313

File : 661/Org-3

...../Sheet 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number 1754 — War Establishment (NA/656/1)

HEADQUARTERS SECTION A.F.V. (TANK AND ARMOURED CAR) MAINTENANCE SECTIONS R.A.C.

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45, subject to review 1 Apr 45.

Strength :		
	officer	1
	other ranks	11
	vehicles	3

This headquarters section is designed to administer up to three maintenance sections (W.E. NA/161/2) which are operating independently, and not attached to vehicle parks.

File : 661/Org-3

1755 'A' TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT R.A.C. (NA/451/3)

The above revised war establishment, which supersedes NA/451/2 was approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

Strength :		
	other ranks	17
	vehicles	6

File : 661/Org-3

1756 MESSINA WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (NA/238/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

(a) Add armament artificer instructor AA (staff-sergeant) 1

(b) Upgrade

Artisans - 2 sergeants to rank of staff sergeant.
2 corporals to rank of sergeant.
2 lance corporals to rank of corporal.

Regimental N.C.O., from corporal to rank of sergeant.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1755 'A' TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT A.A.C. (MA/451/3)

The above revised war establishment, which supersedes MA/451/2 was approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

Strength : other ranks 17
vehicles 6

File : 661/Org-3

1756 MESSINA WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (MA/238/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

(a) Add armament artificer instructor AA (staff-sergeant) 1

(b) Upgrade

Artisans - 2 sergeants to rank of staff sergeant.
2 corporals to rank of sergeant.
2 lance corporals to rank of corporal.

Regimental N.C.O., from corporal to rank of sergeant.

	Headquarters	Workshop section	Total
(c) Delete			
Lance-corporals	-	16	16
Substitute			
Lance-corporals			
Artizans	-	12	12
Clerks	-	1	1
Driver I.C.	-	1	1
Delete			
Craftsmen, drivers and privates	8	15	23
Substitute			
Craftsmen, drivers and privates			
Artizans	-	11	11
Clerks	-	2	2
Armourers	2	-	2
Storemen	1	1	2
Non-tradesmen	5	1	6

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.
File : 542/Org-3

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

1757 BRITISH MILITARY UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) (M./508/1)

The following additions were approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45 :-

General staff officer, 3rd grade (intelligence)	1
Captain or lieutenant, R.....C. (non-medical)	1
Motor-cycle	1

In view of the recent addition of the Camp Commandant, (vide MMI MSC minute 398 dated 24 Nov 44), who is intended to relieve the D..... & Q.M.G. of all unit administrative responsibilities, the proposal to add a Staff Captain 'Q' was not agreed.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

File : 758/Org-3

1758 HEADQUARTERS, NORTH ADRIATIC DISTRICT (M./134/2)

The following appointments were reviewed in accordance with MMI Meeting 144, minute 1574(b), dated 5 Nov 44, and their continuation approved.

Staff Captain 'A'	1
Staff Captain 'Q'	1
Camp Commandant (Major)	1
Assistant Camp Commandant (Captain)	1
Transport Officer (Captain)	1
Butcher (Private)	1

File : 496/Org-3

1759 ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA, BRITISH MISSION (M./571/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition to the Secretariat of a Staff Captain w.e.f. 22 Dec 44 which was the date on which this appointment was first notified.

File : 589/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...[illegible] as Amendment No. 5).

File : 758/Org-3

1758 MEDITERRANEAN, NORTH AFRIC. DISTRICT (N./134/2)

The following appointments were reviewed in accordance with AFHQ Meeting 144, Minute 1574(b), dated 5 Nov 44, and their continuation approved.

Staff Captain 'A'	1
Staff Captain 'Q'	1
Camp Commandant (Major)	1
Assistant Camp Commandant (Captain)	1
Transport Officer (Captain)	1
Butcher (Private)	1

File : 496/Org-3

1759 ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA. BRITISH MISSION (N./571/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the addition to the Secretariat of a Staff Captain w.e.f. 22 Dec 44 which was the date on which this appointment was first notified.

File : 589/Org-3

1760 LIAISON POOL FOR GREEK ARMY UNITS (N./657/1)

The above new establishment, which is designed to provide British officers for duty with battalions of the Greek National Guard, was approved with effective date 8 Dec 44, and comprises :-

Majors	-	7
Captains	-	8
Lieutenants	-	5

3130

Subject to review 1 Feb 45.

File 763/Org-3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
1760 (..)	ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED COMMISSION FOR ITALY	(MA/266/2)

The following amendment was recommended to the War Office w.e.f. 1 Jan 45 :-

Delete Chief Commissioner (lieutenant-general) 1

Upgrade Vice President (brigadier) (civil affairs) to rank of major-general.

File : 288/Org-3

1760 (B)	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE OPERATIONS POOL	(M./658/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This is a re-write of W.E. ME/1498/1, including amendment 5, which is hereby superseded and differs by the deletion of the following 24 officers and 39 other ranks.

Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	2
Captains	8
Captain, R.Signals	1
Lieutenants	12
Serjeant	1
Lance-corporal	1
Privates	37

File : 583/Org-3

1760 (C)	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE OPERATIONS POOL	(M./658/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45, and will be promulgated as amendment 1.

Delete	Lieutenant-colonels	3
	Majors	3
	Captains	6
	Lieutenants	8
	Staff quartermaster-serjeant	1
	Staff-serjeants	2
	Serjeants	9
	Corporals	8
	Lance-corporals	5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1760 (5) PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE OPERATIONS POOL (M./658/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This is a re-write of W.E. ME/1498/1, including amendment 5, which is hereby superseded and differs by the deletion of the following 24 officers and 39 other ranks.

Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	2
Captains	8
Captain, R.Signals	1
Lieutenants	12
Sergeant	1
Lance-corporal	1
Privates	37

File : 583/Org-3

1760 (C) PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE OPERATIONS POOL (M./658/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45, and will be promulgated as amendment 1.

Delete	Lieutenant-colonels	3
	Majors	3
	Captains	6
	Lieutenants	8
	Staff quartermaster-sergeant	1
	Staff-sergeants	2
	Sergeants	9
	Corporals	8
	Lance-corporals	5

File : 583/Org-3

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMITH,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

MMJ/ccd
14 Jan 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Distribution :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
G (AT)
Financial Adviser
Indian Army Liaison Mission

} Members

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Tng)
G (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G(SD)
15 Army Group G(AT)
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ. Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Comp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G(SD)
15 Army Group G(AT)
CG Fifth Army (Fr Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
North African District .. .. 7 copies
HQ. Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

G-1 (Br) A-6
G-1 (Br) A-9(C)
G-3 (Org) Foreign
G-5
Liaison
Signals
Surgeon
D.E.M.S.
HQ. R.A.C.
D.M.T.
Adv GHQ (Indian) GHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

4/

RESTRICTED

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 161 HELD ON FRIDAY 29 DECEMBER 44

Present:

Lt.Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col.	R.L. MICHAELSON	G (Army Eqpt)	Members
Lt.Col.	J.E. HALL	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	R.A. Mac FADYEN	G-1 (Br)	Members
Major	H.K. JACQUES	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL NO.

1738 NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (NA/124/2)
NO. 2 HEARINGS DIRECTORATE (NA/125/2)

The above establishments were reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 98713 SD 3(c) dated 2 Dec 44 and continuation was recommended.

(File 483/Org-3)

1739 WORKS POOL A.F.H.Q. (New W.E.)

Consideration of the proposed new establishment was deferred. The sponsors were instructed to re-submit the proposal, showing the distribution of officers and other ranks in the light of present and estimated future requirements. It was further considered that personnel concerned might be included in the existing A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool.

It was considered that the addition of 4 Cooks A.C.C. for duty with four Works Sections on War Establishment IV/176/1 should be a matter for a separate proposal.

(File 357/Org-3)

SERIAL NO.

1738 NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (NA/124/2)
NO. 2 HEARINGS DIRECTORATE (NA/125/2)

The above establishments were reviewed in accordance with War Office signal 98713 SD 3(c) dated 2 Dec 44 and continuation was recommended.

(File 483/Org-3)

1739 WORKS POOL A.F.H.Q. (New W.E.)

Consideration of the proposed new establishment was deferred. The sponsors were instructed to re-submit the proposal, showing the distribution of officers and other ranks in the light of present and estimated future requirements. It was further considered that personnel concerned might be included in the existing A.F.H.Q. Staff and Services Pool.

It was considered that the addition of 4 Cooks A.C.C. for duty with four Works Sections on War Establishment IV/176/1 should be a matter for a separate proposal.

(File 357/Org-3)

1740(A) HEADQUARTERS 86 ARMY AREA (NA/277/2)
1740(B) HEADQUARTERS OF AN AREA NORTH ITALY (NA/41/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44.

Under note (b) delete all existing detail.

Substitute :- "Warrant officers are for duty as ordnance warrant officers. One warrant officer, class II, one private clerk and one private storeman will be added for every 50 (or part of 50) self accounting units in the area after the first 100".

(A) Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.
(B) Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3128

(File 323/9/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SET L/L NO.

1741 INSPECTORATE OF ARMY EQUIPMENT (M./70/3)

The proposed addition of Majors, R.Signals - 2 was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44. It was agreed that this amendment should only be implemented in respect of 6 Inspectorate of Army Equipment.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 406/Org-3)

1742 TRAINING INCREMENT (INFANTRY) TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (For Gruppo di Combattimenti) (M./542/1)

The proposal to substitute 3 Cars 5 cwt and 1 truck 15 cwt for 4 motor-cycles was deferred. The sponsors were advised to re-submit, giving details with regard to the distribution of the additional vehicles.

(File 758/Org-3)

1743 HEADQUARTERS ASSEMBLY AND DISPERSAL CENTRE (M./652/1)

The above war establishment, which will not be implemented until required for release purposes was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44, the appointments of Commandant (colonel), and AA & QMG - 1 being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	officers	4
	other ranks	20
	vehicles	3

(File 764/Org-3)

1744 ASSEMBLY WING TYPE 'A' (M./653/1)

The above war establishment, which will not be implemented until required for release purposes was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44.

Strength :	officers	57
	other ranks	654
	vehicles	23

(File 764/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(For Gruppo di Combattimenti) (N./542/1)

The proposal to substitute 3 Cars 5 cwt and 1 truck 15 cwt for 4 motor-cycles was deferred. The sponsors were advised to re-submit, giving details with regard to the distribution of the additional vehicles.

(File 758/Org-3)

1743 HEADQUARTERS ASSEMBLY AND DISPERSAL CENTRE (N./652/1)

The above war establishment, which will not be implemented until required for release purposes was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44, the appointments of Commandant (colonel), and AA & QMG - 1 being recommended to the War Office.

Strength :	officers	4
	other ranks	20
	vehicles	3

(File 764/Org-3)

1744 ASSEMBLY WING TYPE 'A' (N./653/1)

The above war establishment, which will not be implemented until required for release purposes was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44.

Strength :	officers	57
	other ranks	654
	vehicles	23

(File 764/Org-3)

1745 ASSEMBLY WING TYPE 'B' (N./654/1)

The above war establishment, which will not be implemented until required for release purposes was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44.

Strength :	officers	9
	other ranks	104
	vehicles	3

(File 764/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1746 DISPERSAL WING (W./G55/1)

The above war establishment, which will not be implemented until required for release purposes was approved w.e.f. 29 Dec 44.

Strength : officers 6
other ranks 62
vehicles 3

(File 764/Org-3)

1747 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (W./223/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the Assistant Adjutant General to Colonel 'A'.

(File 500/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. Smythe

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HRJ/jmn
Jan 45

1747 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (WL/223/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the upgrading of the Assistant Adjutant General to Colonel 'A'.

(File SCO/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HKJ/jmn
Jan 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
G (Army Eqpt) } Members
Financial Adviser }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2)
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G(SD)
15 Army Group Q(AE)
CG Fifth Army (Br Increment)
Main Eighth Army
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
The Under Secretary of State,)
The War Office, S.D.3.) .. .. . 2 copies
G.H.Q. Middle East Forces

Engr (Br)
Signals
Catering
Surgeon
Welfare
Claims and Hirings
D.M.T.
G-1 (Br) A-6
G-1 (Br) A-9(C)
G-3 (Org) Foreign

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

R E S T R I C T E D

SHEET NO. 1.

M.A.E.F. SUBSIDIARIES COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 160 HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 27 DECEMBER 44

Present:

Lt.Col. C.C. SMYTH	G-5 (Org)		Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col. N.L. NICHOLSON	Q (Army Dept)	)	
Lt.Col. J.E. HALL	Financial Adviser's Branch	)	Members
Major R... MacFARLEM	G-1 (Dr)	)	
Major M.K. JAQUES	G-5 (Org)		Secretary

Serial No.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 56.

634 WD D.U.KWS, EIGHTH ARMY (M./223/1)

Transport

Add Lorry, 3-ton, caravan, class I - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 25.

Authority : War Office letter 37/Vehs/1/1443 SD1 of 30 Oct 44.

(File 210/Org-5)

Addition to Minutes of Meetings Nos. 60, 154 and 156.

709 & 1338 B INDIAN ARMY COMMUNITY, R.I.A.S.C. (III/16/5)

The establishment III/16/5 is superseded by the establishment III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 August 44.

1. M... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/5 will be promulgated as M... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 Aug 44.
(Minutes of M.E.C. 60/709 refer)

2. M... Amendment No. 2 to III/16/5 will be promulgated as M... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 Aug 44.
(Minutes of M.E.C. 156/1338(B) refer)

3. M... Amendment No. 3 (ME Amendment No. 5) to III/16/5 will be promulgated as M... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/6 w.e.f.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 58.

634 HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (W./223/1)

Transport

Add Lorry, 3-ton, caravan, class I - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 25.

Authority : War Office letter 57/Vehs/A/1443 SD1 of 30 Oct 44.

(File 210/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meetings Nos. 60, 154 and 156.

709 & 1338(3) INDIAN NAVY COAST GUARD, R.I.N.S.C. (III/16/5)

The establishment III/16/5 is superseded by the establishment III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 August 44.

1. N... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/5 will be promulgated as N... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 Aug 44.
(Minutes of A.E.C. 60/709 refer)

2. N... Amendment No. 2 to III/16/5 will be promulgated as N... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 Aug 44.
(Minutes of A.E.C. 156/1338(3) refer)

3. N... Amendment No. 3 (N... Amendment No. 5) to III/16/5 will be promulgated as N... Amendment No. 1 to III/16/6 w.e.f. 26 Aug 44.
(Addition to Minutes of A.E.C. 154 refer. In this addition to Minutes, for "N... Amendment No. 2" read "N... Amendment No. 3".)

Arundia cable 95316 SD7 of 2 Jan 45 refers.

(File 640/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 68.

795 CIVIL LABOUR UNIT (W./116/2) 3126

Amend notes as under :-

Notes (a), (b) and (c) line 1, after artisans insert -

"Skilled and unskilled labour"

(File 316/Org-3)

Serial No.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 75.

846 HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (M./223/1)

In amendment No. 4, under E.M.E., for "Delete Staff Capt - 1" read "Delete Capt (E.M.E.) - 1".

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 24 w.e.f. 1 Mar 44.

Addition to minutes of M.E.C. 156 refers.

(File 500/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 93.

980 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED REPLACEMENT GROUP (M./362/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of A.D.M.E. - 1 w.e.f. 14 Apr 44.

Authority : War Office cable 55784 SD3(A) of 30 Dec 44.

(File 373/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 114.

1205 A VEHICLE DISPOSAL UNIT (M./462/1)

Add note :-

"If Italian co-operators are not available civilians may be employed in lieu"

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

(File 743/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

1320 DIVISIONAL BRIDGE TROOP OR PLATOON, R.E. (II/196/1)

Amendment to addition to minutes of M.E.C. 156.

Add :- Amendment to apply only when 2 or more companies are under command of the group.

Authority : War Office cable 54582 SD3(A) of 25 Dec 44.

(File 441/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority : War Office cable 55764 SD3(..) of 30 Dec 44.

(File 573/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 114.

1203 .. VEHICLE DISPOSAL UNIT (N./462/1)

Add note :-

"If Italian co-operators are not available civilians may be employed in lieu"

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

(File 743/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 124.

1320 DIVISIONAL BRIDGE TROOP CR PLATOON, R.E. (II/196/1)

Amendment to addition to minutes of W.E.C. 156.

Add :- Amendment to apply only when 2 or more companies are under command of the group.

Authority : War Office cable 54502 SD3(..) of 25 Dec 44.

(File 441/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 126.

1337 (..) HEADQUARTERS BASE OF II POLISH CORPS (Polish personnel)(N./503/1)

The War Office have approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 the appointments of :-

Inspector of Hospitals and Chief Surgeon (Colonel)	- 1
G.S.O. I .... & Q.M.G.	- 1
C.E. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
C.S.O. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
..D.S.T.	- 1
..D.O.S.	- 1
..D.M.E.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Period
20.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 126 (Continued)

1357(A) (Contd) HEADQUARTERS BASE OF II POLISH CORPS (Polish personnel)(M./503/1)

Consideration of the following appointments has been deferred -

A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Inspector of Q.A.M.S. and Nursing Sisters (Chief Commander)	- 1

The following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 and will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete	Inspector of Hospitals and Chief Surgeon (Colonel)	- 1
	C.S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Substitute	D.D.M.S. (Colonel)	- 1
	S.O. Engrs (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 54593 SD3D of 24 Dec 44.

(File 676/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 126.

1366 (A) CO-LOCATED TRAINING CENTRE (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA (M./519/1)

War Office have approved the establishment w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 including the following appointments :-

Commander (Brigadier)	- 1
G.S.Os. I	- 3
S.O. M.E. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.Q.M.G. (A)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 50342 SD(C) of 7 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 381/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 126.

1366 (B) ENCLAVE TO CO-LOCATED TRAINING CENTRE (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA (M./520/1)

S.O. Engrs (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1

Authority : War Office cable 54595 SD5D of 24 Dec 44.

(File 676/Org-5)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 128.

1366 (-) COMBINED TRAINING CENTRE (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA (N./519/1)

War Office have approved the establishment w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 including the following appointments :-

Commander (Brigadier)	- 1
G.S.Os. I	- 3
S.O. R.E. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.Q.M.G. (-)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 50342 SD(C) of 7 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 381/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 128.

1366 (5) ESTABLISHMENT TO COMBINED TRAINING CENTRES (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA (N./520/1)

War Office have approved the establishment w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 including the appointment of G.S.O. I - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 50342 SD(C) of 7 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 381/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 131.

1410 HEADQUARTERS, ARMIES OF WAR REPARTITION UNIT (N./552/1)

312

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 19 Dec 44, the upgrading of Commander (Lieutenant-colonel) to Colonel - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 55510 SD3C of 20 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 686/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meetings No. 138 & 156.

1496(D)) BATTALION G.R.T.D. (N:/194/1)
1699)

Amendments Nos. 1 and 4 are applicable to No. 5 Battalion G.R.T.D. only and NOT to any other unit organised on this establishment.

(T.F.C. 138/1496D and 156/1699 refer).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 664/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140.

1517 HEADQUARTERS "X" SIGNAL BATTALION NORTH AFRICA (NA/587/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 26 Dec 44 being no longer required.

(File 485/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1530 (B) A.T.S. BASIC ESTABLISHMENT (NA/497/1)

Since O.C. 603 (Independent) Company A.T.S. has ceased to be independent and the O.C. no longer acts in capacity of advisor to HQ. A.A.I. Amendment No. 1 is cancelled.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 633/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1539 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/141/2)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of -

Clerk, general duties R.A.S.C. (private)	- 1
Shoemaker/Storeman	- 1

War Office have deferred consideration of the addition of -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140.

1517 HEADQUARTERS "X" SIGNAL BATTALION NORTH AFRICA (NA/587/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 26 Dec 44 being no longer required.

(File 485/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1530 (B) A.T.S. BASIC ESTABLISHMENT (NA/497/1)

Since O.C. 603 (Independent) Company A.T.S. has ceased to be independent and the O.C. no longer acts in capacity of advisor to HQ. A.A.I. Amendment No. 1 is cancelled.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 633/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1539 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/141/2)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of -

Clerk, general duties R.A.S.C. (private)	- 1
Shoemaker/Storeman	- 1

War Office have deferred consideration of the addition of -

Driver mechanic	- 1
Car Light Reconnaissance	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 54327 SD3 dated 23 Dec 44.

(File 445/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial No.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1540 REGISTER OF WAR CABINET HEADQUARTERS (HOME SERVICE) (W./595/1)

Under Cabinet Headquarters

Against Senior Medical Officer (Major) - 1 add R.A.M.C.

Under 3 Wings (each)

Delete Medical Officers (a) and all detail

Substitute Medical Officers, R.A.M.C. (a) - 3

Medical Officers, enemy protected personnel - 2

Amend totals accordingly.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.

(File 452/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1542 'X' ITALIAN RECREATIONAL CLUB (W./595/1)

The review of this establishment has been postponed to 20 Feb 45 as the establishment has not been implemented.

(File 742/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 145.

1580 HEADQUARTERS, 46 CORPS BRIGADE (W./607/1)

Transport

Add Lorry, 3-ton, caravan, class II - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority : War Office letter 57/Vehs/W./1443 SD1 of 30 Oct 44.

(File 443/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1629 COAL SECTION, A.F.H.Q. (W./617/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44, the appointments of Colonel 'Q' - 1 and A.A.G. - 1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1942 'X' INTELLIGENCE CORPS (W./596/1)

The revision of this establishment has been postponed to 20 Feb 45 as the establishment has not been implemented.

(File 742/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 145.

1560 ROYAL ARMOURED BRIGADE (W./607/1)

Transport

Add Lorry, 3-ton, caraven, class II - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority : War Office letter 57/Vehs/../1443 SD1 of 30 Oct 44.

(File 443/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1629 COAL SECTION, A.F.H.Q. (W./617/1)

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 17 Nov 44, the appointments of Colonel 'Q' - 1 and A.A.G. - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 55479 SDSC of 29 Dec 44.

(File 293/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial No.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 149.

1633 BRITISH INCREMENT FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY (M./79/4)

War Office have approved the following appointments w.e.f. 17 Nov 44, subject to review 17 Feb 45 :-

Deputy Chief of Staff (Brigadier)	- 1
G.S.O. I (S.D.)	- 1
A.D. Works (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
D.D.C.S. (Colonel)	- 1

Upgrade :-

A.D.A.S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	to Colonel	- 1
A.D.E.E. (Lieutenant-colonel)	to D.D.E.E. (Colonel)	- 1

Downgrade :-

D.A. & Q.M.G. (Brigadier)	to D.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel)	- 1

Delete :-

G.S.O. I (O.s)	- 1
S.O. R.E. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 55757 SD3(C) of 30 Dec 44.

(File 422/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 150.

1636 SPECIAL WIRELESS DETACHMENT, TYPE 'C' (IV/160/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 2 Jan 45, the following amendment No. 2.

1. Add note upgrading Officer Commanding to Captain when detachment works independently.
2. Delete all detail of (iii) Weapons and rifle .303-inch under first reinforcements.

Authority : War Office cable 56679 SD3A of 3 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

(File 494/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 152.

1656 NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (M./138/2)

Under Supplies and Transport

Delete entry and insert :-

Delete Assistant Catering Adviser (Captain) - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Remarks :-

D... & Q.M.G. (Brigadier) to D... & Q.M.G. (Colonel) - 1

Delete :-

G.S.O. I (Ops) - 1
S.O. R.E. (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1

Authority : War Office cable 55757 SD3(C) of 30 Dec 44.

(File 422/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 150.

1638 SPECIAL DRESS ESTABLISHMENT, TYPE 'G' (IV/160/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 2 Jan 45, the following amendment No. 2.

1. Add note upgrading Officer Commanding to Captain when detachment works independently.

2. Delete all detail of (iii) Weapons and rifle .303-inch under first reinforcements.

Authority : War Office cable 56679 SD3... of 3 Jan 45.

This does not constitute authority to implement.

(File 494/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 152.

1656 NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (N./138/2)

Under Supplies and Transport

Delete entry and insert :-

Delete Assistant Catering Advisor (Captain) - 1
Supervising Travelling Instructors (Warrant Officers, class II) - 4

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 10.

(File 496/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 153.

1667 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (H./30/3)

G.H.Q. India have approved w.e.f. 1 Dec 44 the addition of :-

Clerks, I.A.C.C. Sub-conductors - 2
Sergeant - 1
Havildars (grade III) - 1
Orderly, Indian - 1

Authority : Armindia cable 92581/SD7 of 23 Dec 44.

Has been incorporated in Amendment No. 34.

(File 258/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial No.

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 154.

1682 R...S.C. .OBILIS.TION CENTRE, NORTH .FRIC.. (N./633/1)

.gainst Italian .dministrative Staff
.dd "Will be Co-operators or civilians"

Will be promulgated as .mendment No. 1.

(File 666/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 155.

1670 HE.DQU.RTERS, NORTH .FRIC.. DISTRICT (N./134/2)

.ar Office have approved, w.e.f. 10 Jan 45, the downgrading of Brigadier i/c .dministration - 1 to D... & Q.M.G. (Colonel) - 1.

.uthority : War Office cable 95532 SD30 of 29 Dec 44.

(File 496/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 155.

1693 HE.DQU.RTERS OF .N INDI.N DIVISION (I/11/2)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 25 Nov 44, the addition of Subaltern (Postal duties) - 1.

.uthority : .rmindia cable 93317 SD7 of 2 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as .mendment No. 3 applicable to C.M.F. theatre only.

(File 642/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 156.

1694 IT.LI.N MILIT.RY ORDN.NCE CO..P.NY (NORTH .FRIC..) (Italian .rmy) (N./637/1)

Award title to read

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Office have approved, w.e.f. 10 Jan 45, the downgrading of Brigadier i/c Administration - 1 to D.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel) - 1.

Authority : War Office cable 55532 SD3D of 29 Dec 44.

(File 496/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 155.

1693 HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/11/2)

G.H.Q. India have approved, w.e.f. 26 Nov 44, the addition of Subaltern (Postal Duties) - 1.

Authority : ARMINDIA cable 95317 SD7 of 2 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3 applicable to C.M.F. theatre only.

(File 642/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 156.

1694 ITALIAN MILITARY ORDNANCE COMPANY (NORTH AFRICA) (Italian Army) (M./637/1)

Amend title to read

Italian Ordnance Company (North Africa)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 566/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 157.

1712 HEADQUARTERS OF A GROUP, PIONEER CORPS (IV/71/3)

312.3

War Office have NOT approved the addition of Note :-

"When unit is operating in Mediterranean Theatre the following amendment is authorised :-

Add	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Delete	Private	- 1
Substitute	Driver, I.C.	- 1

Authority : War Office cable 56027 SD3D of 31 Dec 44.

(File 341/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial No.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 157.

1714 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/5)
In Amendment No. 35.
Under Quartermaster-General's Branch
Army Equipment

For "Add Clerks, R...S.C."
Substitute "Add Clerks, R...S.C. or R.A.O.C."

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 36.

(File 289/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes

FIELD SURVEY MAP DEPOT, N.E., TYPE 'C', R.E.

The above establishment, AE/919/1, has been rewritten as M./663/1 w.e.f. 8 Jan 45 and will be designated -

Field Survey Map Depot, Type 'C', R.E., North Africa

(File 505/Org-3)

MINUTES.

1733 INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION (M./517/1)

(a) The addition of Aide-de-Camp (Captain) - 1, and Batman (Sepoy) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, in accordance with Government of India (M.E.) letter 24010/11/1/G SSD6 dated 28 Nov 44.

(b) It was agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the addition of Orderly (Sepoy) - 1 w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

(c) The addition of the following civilian personnel was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 :-

Mess steward	- 1
Wine waiter	- 1
Mess waiter	- 1
Cook	- 1
Mess orderlies	- 2

(d) The proposed addition of a car, 4-seater, and driver was

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to Minutes

FIELD SURVEY MAP DEPOT, M.E., TYPE 'C', R.E.

The above establishment, M3/919/1, has been rewritten as M./663/1 w.e.f. 8 Jan 45 and will be designated -

Field Survey Map Depot, Type 'C', M.E., North Africa

(File 505/Org-3)

MINUTES.

1733 INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION (M./517/1)

(a) The addition of Aide-de-Camp (Captain) - 1, and Batman (Sepoy) - 1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44, in accordance with Government of India (M.D.) letter 24810/11/1/G SSD5 dated 28 Nov 44.

(b) It was agreed to recommend to G.H.Q. India the addition of Orderly (Sepoy) - 1 w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

(c) The addition of the following civilian personnel was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 :-

Mess steward	- 1
Wine waiter	- 1
Mess waiter	- 1
Cook	- 1
Mess orderlies	- 2

(d) The proposed addition of 1 car, 4-seater, and driver was not regarded as essential in present circumstances and was NOT approved.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 655/Org-3)

1734 POOL OF PRESIDENTS OF COURTS-MARTIAL (M./364/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the War Office the down-grading of Lieutenant-colonel - 1 to the rank of Major.

The addition of the following personnel and vehicle was approved w.e.f. 27 Dec 44 :-

Majors	- 2
Batman-driver (British)	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(File 587/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

R E S T R I C T E D

Serial No.

1735 '..' ...T.S. HOLDING CENTRE (H./334/1)

The above war establishment was stated to be required no longer and was cancelled w.e.f. 27 Dec 44.

(File 655/Org-3)

1736 .ILIT.RY HE.DQU.RTERS. B.L..IS (H./651/1)

Consideration of the above proposed new establishment was deferred.

(File 759/Org-3)

1737 .LLIED FORCE HE.D.U..TERS (.../30/3)

The proposal to amend the Military Government Section was deferred.

(File 250/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. Smythe

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HMJ/acd
10 Jan 45.

1737 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (W./30/5)

The proposal to amend the Military Government Section was deferred.

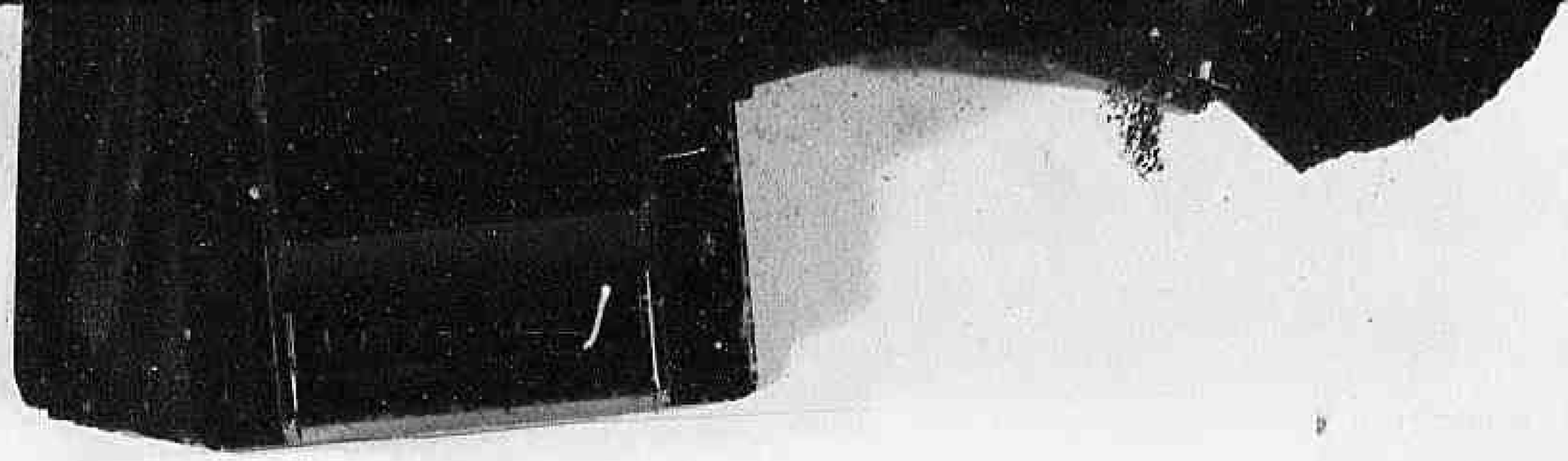
(File 250/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMITHE,
Lieut-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee.

HLJ/ecd
10 Jan 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET No. 10.

RESTRICTED

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman	
Deputy Chairman	
C-in-C (Air)	
C-in-C (Army Expt)	Members
Financial Adviser	
Chief of Staff	
Chief Administrative Officer	
Adjutant-General	
Dep Adjt Gen	
G-1 (Br)	7 copies
G-1 (Er)	2 copies
G-2 (Er)	2 copies
G-3 (Ops-2)	2 copies
G-3 (Ops-4)	2 copies
G-5 (Plans)	3 copies
G-5 (Intn)	
Chaplain	
Col (Air)	
Indian Army Liaison Mission	2 copies
Camp Commandant	
Supervising Officer	
15 Army Group (G(SD))	
15 Army Group (Q(Ops))	
C.G. 10th Army (for Information)	
Main Eight Army	
North Africa District	
1 District	
2 District	
3 District	
Adv. Infantry	
GHQ. 2nd Echelon	
Deputy Quartermaster-in-Chief	
GHQ. Middle East Forces	
The Under Secretary of State,	
The War Office, S.D.3.	
Military H.Q., Italians	
G-1 (Er)	5
G-1 (Br)	8
G-3 (Ops),	
G-5	
SD	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Indian Army Liaison Mission
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer

15 Army Group G(SD)
15 Army Group Q(AE)
C.G. Fifth Army (Br Increment,
Main Eighth Army
North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
1 District .. .. 2 copies
2 District .. .. 2 copies
3 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., Infantry
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
GHQ. Middle East Forces
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies

Military H.Q., Balkans
G-1 (Br) ..-6
G-1 (Br) ..-8
G-3 (Ops)
G-5
SF
D.J...G.
G-1 (Br) ..-9(C)
G-3 (Org) Bor
Signals

Liaison
R...C.
Engineers
5 G.R.I.D.
Surgeon
Coal Sec., ..F.H.Q.
R.E.M.E.
Survey

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject: War Establishments Committee - Minutes

Land Forces Sub Com AC.
(M.M.I.A.).

File No. SD/~~FES~~ 102

Feb 45

AFHQ

See 13

Minutes of the above meetings have not been received at this HQ since those of the meeting held 22 Dec 44.

Will you please send minutes of any subsequent meetings and continue to send copies of Agenda and Minutes as and when War Establishment Committee meets.

Major General
(M.M.I.A.)

33 Mie Mission

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

MAP ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 159 HELD ON FRIDAY, 22 DECEMBER 44

Present :

Lt. Col.	C.C.	SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major	R.A.	Mac FADYEN	G-1 (Br)	Members
Lt. Col.	R.L.	MICHAELSON	G (Army Eqpt)	Members
Lt. Col.	J.W.	HILL	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	J.L.M.	CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL NO. 1726 — CONSOLIDATED DEFECT OF MEDICAL STORES

This proposal was deferred.

(File 549/Org-3)

1727 — HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (NA/264/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

Under Labour

Delete	Clerk, A.T.S.	Sjt	- 1
	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	Sjt	- 1
		Pte	- 1
Add	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	S/Sjt	- 1
		Cpl	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 625/Org-3)

1728 — 1 FIELD SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY R.A. (MOBILE) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/648/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44. It consists of Officers - 13, Other Ranks - 397 and transport.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1727 HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (N./264/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

Under Labour

Delete	Clerk, A.T.S. Sjt	-	1
	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. Sjt	-	1
	Pte	-	1
Add	Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. S/Sjt	-	1
	Cpl	-	1

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 625/Org-3)

1728 A FIELD SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY R.A. (MOBILE) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment N./648/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44. It consists of Officers - 13, Other Ranks - 397 and transport.

(File 451/Org-3)

1729 HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (N./128/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44.

Under Veterinary and Remount Services

Delete	Clerk, R.A.V.C. L/Cpl 3129	-	1
Add	Clerk, R.A.V.C. Sjt	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 27.

(File 628/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1730 ANIMAL MANAGEMENT AND PACK TRANSPORT SCHOOL, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/649/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44. This establishment consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 22, Civilians - 4 and transport. It supersedes NA/293/1 which is cancelled.

(File 369/Org-3)

1731 INDEPENDENT TANK TRANSPORTER PLATOON R.A.S.C. NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/650/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44. This consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 73 and transport and is designed to operate 30 tank transporter task vehicles. The second car 2 str 4 x 2 was NOT approved as the committee considered one car 2 str 4 x 2 was adequate. A motor-cycle was substituted.

(File 404/Org-3)

1732 NO. 22 CIVIL AFFAIRS UNIT (NA/568/1)

The proposal to add new section "GAU VIENNA" was deferred.

(File 423/Org-3)

1731 INDEPENDENT TANK TRANSPORTER PLATOON R.A.S.C. NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/650/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Dec 44. This consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 73 and transport and is designed to operate 30 tank transporter task vehicles. The second car 2 str 4 x 2 was NOT approved as the committee considered one car 2 str 4 x 2 was adequate. A motor-cycle was substituted.

(File 404/Org-3)

1732 NO. 22 CIVIL AFFAIRS UNIT (NA/568/1)

The proposal to add new section "GAU VIENNA" was deferred.

(File 423/Org-3)

1732 (A) 33 MILITARY MISSION (NA/241/1)

Note (c), which allows rank of Major-General to the Commander was reviewed and its continuation was recommended to War Office, subject to further review 25 June 45.

(File 544/Org-3)

1732 (B) A VETERINARY AND AMMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION (NA/227/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 13 Oct 44.

Add	Veterinary Officer (Captain) (a)	- 1
	Clerk, D.A.V.C. (Private)	- 1
Delete	General dutyman	- 1
Add	Note (a) "may be technically trained O.M."	

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 611/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1732 (C) BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO ROUMANIA (M./557/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Dec 44.

Add under Secretariat

Junior Commander, A.T.S. - 1

Add note (f) against clerks (ptes) "5 may be A.T.S."

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 593/Org-3)

1732 (D) BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA (M./571/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 10 Dec 44.

Add under (ii) Transport

Cars, 4 str, 4 x 2 - 3

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 589/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt. Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters

JLWC/jmr
Date - 30 December 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1732 (D) BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA. (M/571/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 10 Dec 44.

Add under (ii) Transport

Cars, 4 str, 4 x 2 - 3

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 589/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt. Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters

JLWC/jrn
Date - 30 December 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

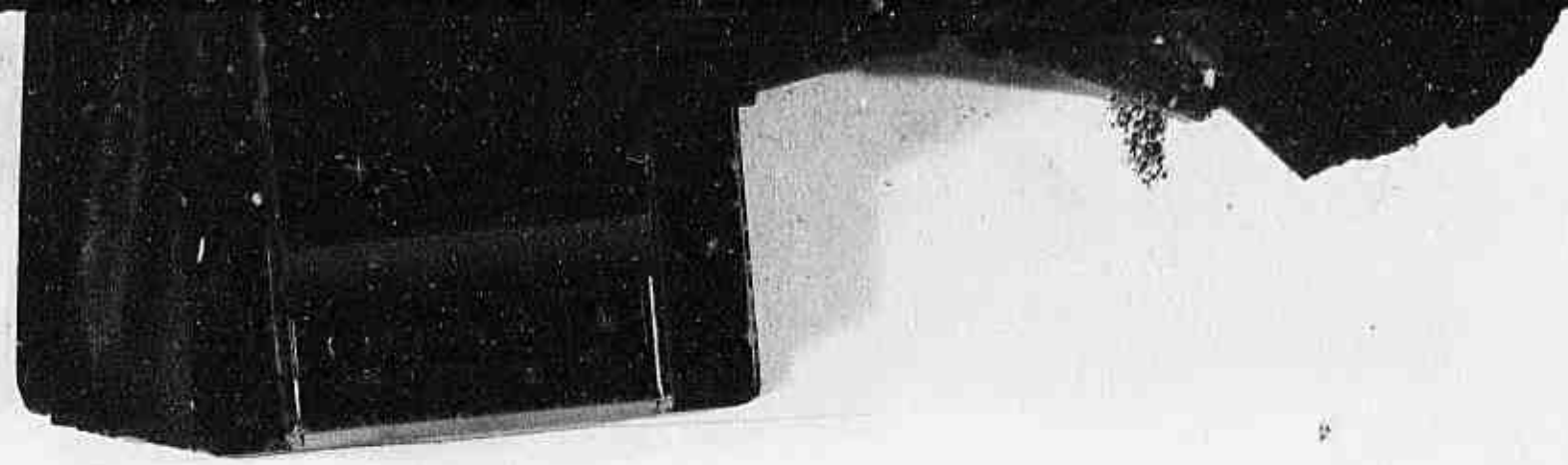
DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
Q (Army Eqpt)) Members
Financial Adviser)

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-SC
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org) Foreign
Signals
G-1 (Br) A-6

HQ. 15 Army Group .. .. 20 copies
HQ. North Africa District.. .. .. 7 copies
HQ. No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon.. .. .. 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,)
The War Office, S.D. 3.).. .. .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces . . . ..
HQ. Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. 15 Army Group
Q (Army Eqpt), HQ. 15 Army Group

Medical (Br)
Labour
AA & CD



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-2 (Tr)	
G-3 (Ord-2) Transport	2 copies
G-3 (Ord-4)	
G-3 (Trs)	
G-3 (Ord) Foreign	20 copies
Signals	7 copies
G-1 (Pr) A-G	2 copies
	2 copies
HQ. 15 Army Group	2 copies
HQ. North Africa District	2 copies
HQ. No. 1 District	3 copies
HQ. No. 2 District	
HQ. No. 3 District	
GHQ. 2nd Echelon	
The Under Secretary of State,	
The War Office, S.W.1.	2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces	
HQ. Infantry	2 copies
Deputy Quartermaster-in-Chief	
Dep. Mil Sec, HQ. 15 Army Group	
Q (Army Dept), HQ. 15 Army Group	
Medical (Br)	
Labour	
A.A. CMD	
Y.M.C.A.	
S.C.T.	
R.A.C.	
G-5	
D.A.T.	
Liaison	
HQ. M.L. Balkans	
33 Air Mission	